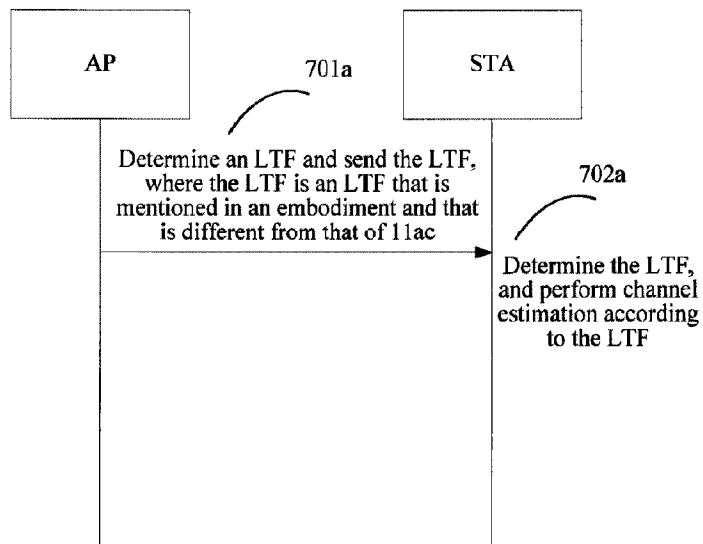




(86) Date de dépôt PCT/PCT Filing Date: 2016/08/26
(87) Date publication PCT/PCT Publication Date: 2017/03/02
(45) Date de délivrance/Issue Date: 2023/01/17
(85) Entrée phase nationale/National Entry: 2018/02/16
(86) N° demande PCT/PCT Application No.: CN 2016/096973
(87) N° publication PCT/PCT Publication No.: 2017/032343
(30) Priorités/Priorities: 2015/08/26 (CN201510532381.2);
2015/11/26 (CN201510849062.4)

(51) Cl.Int./Int.Cl. *H04L 27/26* (2006.01)
(72) Inventeurs/Inventors:
XUE, XIN, CN;
WANG, NINGJUAN, CN;
LIU, LE, CN;
LIN, WEI, CN
(73) Propriétaire/Owner:
HUAWEI TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD., CN
(74) Agent: GOWLING WLG (CANADA) LLP

(54) Titre : METHODE DE TRANSMISSION DE SEQUENCE HE-LTF ET APPAREIL
(54) Title: METHOD FOR TRANSMITTING HE-LTF SEQUENCE AND APPARATUS



(57) Abrégé/Abstract:

Embodiments of the present invention provide several long training sequences that are in a wireless local area network and that comply with 802.11ax.

ABSTRACT

Embodiments of the present invention provide several long training sequences that are in a wireless local area network and that comply with 802.11ax.

METHOD FOR TRANSMITTING HE-LTF SEQUENCE AND APPARATUS

[0001] This application claims priority to Chinese Patent Application No. 201510532381.2, filed with the Chinese Patent Office on August 26, 2015 and entitled "INFORMATION TRANSMISSION METHOD, ACCESS POINT, AND STATION", and Chinese Patent Application No. 201510849062.2, filed with the Chinese Patent Office on November 26, 2015 and entitled "METHOD FOR TRANSMITTING HE-LTF SEQUENCE AND APPARATUS".

TECHNICAL FIELD

10 [0002] The present invention relates to the field of wireless communications technologies, and more specifically, to a method for transmitting an HE-LTF sequence and an apparatus.

BACKGROUND

[0003] With development of the mobile Internet and popularization of smart terminals, data traffic grows rapidly. With advantages of a high rate and low costs, a wireless local area network (WLAN, 15 Wireless Local Area Network) becomes one of the mainstream mobile broadband access technologies.

[0004] To significantly improve a service transmission rate of a WLAN system, in the next-generation Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE, Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers) 802.11ax standard, on the basis of an existing orthogonal frequency division multiplexing (OFDM, Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiplexing) technology, an orthogonal 20 frequency division multiple access (OFDMA, Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access) technology is further used. In the OFDMA technology, a time-frequency resource of an air interface radio channel is divided into multiple orthogonal time-frequency resource blocks (RB, Resource Block); the RBs may be shared in a time domain, and may be orthogonal in a frequency domain.

[0005] In an existing WiFi system (for example, 11n or 11ac), a terminal still performs channel 25 access by using a contention manner of carrier sense with collision avoidance. When a quantity of users increases, because channel access collisions increase, a system average throughput drops rapidly. In current work of a new WiFi standard (11ax), it is already decided to introduce an OFDMA technology in a WiFi system, to achieve an objective of improving a system average throughput in a

high-density scenario. As an important part used for channel estimation in the existing WiFi system, an LTF also continues to be used in an OFDMA mode in the new WiFi standard. Therefore, in the OFDMA mode, a manner of generating an LTF becomes a research focus.

[0006] In the prior art, an 80-MHz LTF or a 160-MHz LTF in the 802.11ac standard is used as a basic template, from which values in a carrier part corresponding to a resource block scheduled by a user in an OFDMA mode are extracted, and values in a carrier part that does not correspond to the resource block are padded with 0s, so as to generate an LTF used by the user in the OFDMA mode. However, when a method in the prior art is used, a peak to average power ratio (Peak to Average Power Ratio, PAPR for short below) is relatively high.

10

SUMMARY

[0007] Embodiments of the present invention provide a method for sending wireless local area network information, so as to reduce a peak-to-average power ratio.

[0008] According to one aspect, a method for sending wireless local area network information is provided, including:

15

obtaining a corresponding HE-LTF sequence according to a bandwidth, where the HE-LTF sequence is specifically a sequence in each embodiment; and

sending a corresponding sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence according to a size and a location of an RU allocated to a station.

[0009] According to another aspect, a method for receiving a wireless local area network PPDU is provided, including:

20

receiving a PPDU, and obtaining a total transmission bandwidth indicated in the PPDU;

obtaining a corresponding HE-LTF sequence according to the bandwidth, where the HE-LTF sequence is specifically a sequence in each embodiment; and

selecting, according to a size and a location of an RU, a corresponding HE-LTF sequence segment, as a reference sequence of the RU for channel estimation, at a receive end, .

25

[0010] Correspondingly, an apparatus configured to execute the foregoing method is provided, and the apparatus is, for example, an AP, a STA, or a corresponding chip.

[0011] An HE-LTF sequence provided in an embodiment of the present invention is used, so that a next-generation wireless local area network has a relatively low PAPR.

30

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF DRAWINGS

[0012] To describe the technical solutions in the embodiments of the present invention or in the

prior art more clearly, the following briefly describes the accompanying drawings required for describing the embodiments or the prior art. Apparently, the accompanying drawings in the following description show some embodiments of the present invention, and a person of ordinary skill in the art may still derive other drawings from these accompanying drawings without creative efforts.

5 **[0013]** FIG. 1a, FIG. 1b, and FIG. 1c are tone plans in different bandwidths in an OFDMA transmission manner according to an embodiment of the present invention;

[0014] FIG. 2a and FIG. 2b are schematic diagrams of PAPRs that are obtained if LTF simulation in 802.11ac continues to be used;

10 **[0015]** FIG. 3 is a simple schematic diagram of a wireless local area network according to an embodiment of the present invention;

[0016] FIG. 4 is a simple schematic diagram of a data structure of a PPDU in a multi-user transmission manner according to an embodiment of the present invention;

[0017] FIG. 5a, FIG. 5b, FIG. 5c, and FIG. 5d are tone plans including pilot locations in different bandwidths in an OFDMA transmission manner according to an embodiment of the present invention;

15 **[0018]** FIG. 6 is a schematic diagram of a PAPR that is obtained by means of simulation in a less preferred embodiment;

[0019] FIG. 7a and FIG. 7b are simple schematic diagrams in an uplink direction and a downlink direction in embodiments of the present invention;

20 **[0020]** FIG. 8a and FIG. 8b show PAPR values that are obtained by means of preferred 2x HE-LTF sequence simulation in a 20-MHz bandwidth;

[0021] FIG. 9 shows PAPR values that are obtained by means of preferred 2x HE-LTF sequence simulation in an 40 MHz transmission;

[0022] FIG. 10 and FIG. 11 show PAPR values that are obtained by means of preferred 2x HE-LTF sequence simulation in an 80 MHz transmission;

25 **[0023]** FIG. 12 shows PAPR values that are obtained by means of preferred 4x HE-LTF sequence simulation in a 20-MHz bandwidth transmission;

[0024] FIG. 13 shows PAPR values that are obtained by means of preferred 4x HE-LTF sequence simulation in a 40-MHz bandwidth transmission;

30 **[0025]** FIG. 14 shows PAPR values that are obtained by means of preferred 4x HE-LTF sequence simulation in an 80-MHz bandwidth transmission;

[0026] FIG. 15 is a block diagram of an access point according to an embodiment of the present invention; and

[0027] FIG. 16 is a block diagram of a station according to an embodiment of the present invention.

DESCRIPTION OF EMBODIMENTS

[0028] The following clearly and completely describes the technical solutions in the embodiments of the present invention with reference to the accompanying drawings in the embodiments of the present invention. Apparently, the described embodiments are a part rather than all of the
 5 embodiments of the present invention. All other embodiments obtained by a person of ordinary skill in the art based on the embodiments of the present invention without creative efforts shall fall within the protection scope of the present invention.

[0029] For ease of understanding, terms that may appear in the following embodiments are described as follows:

10	AP	Access point	Access point
	HEW	High efficiency WLAN	High efficiency wireless local area network
	HE-LTF	High efficiency Long training field	High efficiency long training sequence
	OFDMA	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access	Orthogonal
15		frequency division multiple access	
	STA	Station	Station
	WLAN	Wireless Local Area Networks	Wireless local area network

[0030] An access point (AP, Access Point) may also be referred to as a wireless access point, a bridge, a hotspot, or the like, and may be an access server or a communications network.

20 **[0031]** A station (STA, Station) may be further referred to as a user, and may be a wireless sensor, a wireless communications terminal, or a mobile terminal, for example, a mobile telephone (or referred to as a "cellular" phone) that supports a WiFi communication function and a computer that has a wireless communication function. For example, the station may be a portable, pocket-sized, handheld, computer built-in, wearable, or in-vehicle wireless communications apparatus that supports
 25 the WiFi communication function, and exchanges communication data such as voice and data with a wireless access network.

[0032] The next-generation wireless local area network standard 802.11ax intends to further improve WLAN spectrum efficiency, a throughput of an area, actual user experience, and performance in various indoor and outdoor dense network deployment environments. In addition, the
 30 solution is further required to suppress interference between devices and meet large-scale and high-load networking requirements. In conventional WiFi, an indoor channel is mainly used, an OFDM transmission manner is used, a symbol length is $3.2 \mu s$, and a subcarrier spacing is $1/3.2 \mu s = 312.5$ kHz. In 20 MHz, a 64-FFT is used to generate an OFDM symbol, and among all 56 subcarriers, there are 52 data subcarriers and 4 subcarriers. In 40 MHz, a 128-FFT is used to generate an OFDM symbol,

and among all 128 subcarriers, there are 108 data subcarriers and 6 subcarriers. When a 256-FFT is used to generate an OFDM symbol, among all 256 subcarriers, there are 234 data subcarriers and 8 subcarriers.

[0033] For an 802.11ax system, to support indoor and outdoor scenarios, a symbol length ($4 \times 3.2 \mu s = 12.8 \mu s$) that is 4 times a symbol length in 802.11ac may be used, and a subcarrier spacing is $312.5/4 = 78.125$ kHz. To support OFDMA transmission, a tone plan (distribution of subcarriers that carry data) below is used, and location relationships between different resource blocks (RU: resource unit) are shown in FIG. 1a to FIG. 1c, where an arrow indicates a location of a leftover subcarrier (leftover tone) between RUs. A quantity of subcarriers of a large RU is the same as a total sum of a quantity of subcarriers of multiple small RUs that may be correspondingly accommodated by the large RU and a quantity of leftover subcarriers between small RUs.

[0034] Referring to FIG. 1a, FIG. 1a is a simple schematic diagram of resource blocks (English: "tone plan", or referred to as resource block distribution) that may be allocated in OFDMA in 20 MHz; FIG. 1b is a simple schematic diagram of locations of OFDMA resource blocks in 40 MHz; and FIG. 1c is a simple schematic diagram of locations of OFDMA resource blocks in 80 MHz. An OFDMA multi-user data packet in 802.11ax is formed by resource blocks (RU: resource unit) of various sizes. An AP allocates one RU to each user. An optional RU that may be allocated to a user is:

- 1) an RU formed by 26 consecutive subcarriers, comprising: 24 data subcarriers and 2 pilot pilot subcarriers;
- 2) an RU formed by 52 consecutive subcarriers, comprising: 48 data subcarriers and 4 pilot pilot subcarriers;
- 3) an RU formed by 106 consecutive subcarriers, comprising: 24 data subcarriers and 2 pilot pilot subcarriers;
- 4) an RU formed by 242 consecutive subcarriers, comprising: 234 data subcarriers and 8 pilot pilot subcarriers;
- 5) an RU formed by 484 consecutive subcarriers, comprising: 468 data subcarriers and 16 pilot pilot subcarriers; and
- 6) an RU formed by 996 consecutive subcarriers, comprising: 980 data subcarriers and 16 pilot pilot subcarriers.

[0035] A 484-RU is used in multi-user transmission of 40 MHz, and an 996-RU is used in multi-user transmission of 80/160 MHz. It may be learned that 160 MHz is formed by two 80-MHz tone plans. Locations of pilot subcarriers indicated by arrows in FIG. 1a, FIG. 1b, and FIG. 1c are locations of the foregoing pilot subcarriers.

[0036] In addition, in an 802.11ax system, for an HE-LTF used for channel estimation, a 2x mode

and a 4x mode are used. The 4x mode means that subcarrier indexes, mapped by an 4x HE-LTF sequence, is the same as subcarrier indexes mapped by a resource block distribution (tone plan) of a data part. The 2x mode means that, indexes of a 2x HE-LTF sequence corresponds to indexes of a 4x HE-LTF sequence divided by 2. That is, subcarrier indexes, mapped by an 2x HE-LTF sequence, is as half of subcarrier indexes, mapped by a resource block distribution (tone plan) of a data part.

[0037] In the 802.11ax system, a tone plan (subcarrier distribution) of OFDMA transmission is different from a tone plan of OFDM in an existing 802.11ac system. Therefore, a VHT-LTF sequence of 20/40 defined in 802.11ac is inapplicable. In a specific case, a total subcarrier quantity 242 of 80 MHz in 802.11ac is the same as a total subcarrier quantity of 20 MHz in 802.11ax. However, it is found that when a VHT-LTF sequence is directly used in an 802.11ax 20-MHz bandwidth, a peak-to-average power ratio (PAPR: Peak-to-average power ratio) is relatively high.

[0038] Referring to FIG. 2a and FIG. 2b, it may be learned that if a VHT-LTF of 802.11ac 80 MHz is used in 802.11ax 20 MHz, a PAPR of the VHT-LTF is significantly increased as compared with a PAPR of a conventional LTF sequence, which affects power control efficiency, and further reduces precision of channel estimation.

[0039] In addition, for a tone plan of 802.11ax in 40/80 MHz, a quantity of subcarriers already exceeds a conventional sequence, and a VHT-LTF sequence of 802.11ac cannot be reused.

[0040] FIG. 3 is a simple schematic diagram of a WLAN system applied in an embodiment of the present invention. The system in FIG. 3 includes one or more access points APs 101 and one or more stations STAs 102. The access points 101 and the stations 102 perform wireless communication by using an OFDMA technology.

[0041] Referring to FIG. 4, FIG. 4 shows a possible frame structure of a data packet PPDU sent by an AP in the foregoing downlink WLAN system. In a specific example, the frame structure complies with related regulations in 802.11ax.

[0042] According to a data structure of a PPDU shown in FIG. 4, for a downlink multi-user PPDU sent by the AP, an HE-SIG-A includes information used to indicate a transmission bandwidth of a downlink user STA, and an HE-SIG-B includes information used to indicate a size and a location of an RU allocated to a downlink scheduled user, or further includes a STA ID corresponding to each scheduled user and other scheduling information such as a spatial flow number or modulation and coding mode. In an example, the HE-SIG-A or the HE-SIG-B may further comprise: an HE-LTF length, that is, a quantity N of symbols of an HE-LTF, used to instruct to perform alignment of multiple users.

[0043] In an additional embodiment, for each RU in a subcarrier distribution (tone plan) of OFDMA of an HE-LTF, a quantity of pilot subcarriers, locations of the pilot subcarriers, and a sending

manner are given. For corresponding content, refer to Motion #3, October 29, 2014, Removed with Motion 10, March 6, 2015 below.

[0044] For example, referring to FIG. 5a, FIG. 5b, FIG. 5c, and FIG. 5d, on the basis of the tone plans shown in FIG. 1a, FIG. 1b, and FIG. 1c, locations of pilot subcarriers are given, that is, locations indicated by long arrows in FIG. 5a, FIG. 5b, FIG. 5c, and FIG. 5d. For example, the sending manner is: in single-user transmission, uplink and downlink OFDMA transmission, and downlink MU-MIMO transmission, pilots in an HE-LTF in 802.11ax are sent according to a single flow (similar to 802.11ac).

[0045] In a specific example, during uplink MU-MIMO transmission, an HE-LTF sequence of each STA is multiplied by an identification code allocated by the AP, in frequency, and the AP may estimate a CFO of each STA depending on a frequency identification code of each STA. Therefore, there is no special pilot subcarrier in an HE-LTF sequence of uplink MU-MIMO, and the HE-LTF sequence of uplink MU-MIMO is different from an HE-LTF sequence of downlink MU-MIMO.

[0046] In some less preferred embodiments, some HE-LTFs or some methods for generating an HE-LTF are provided; however, the impact of a pilot is not considered, and in the corresponding methods, a PAPR is relatively high.

[0047] For example, in a less preferred embodiment, a Barker sequence, that is, x , whose length is 13, is provided. A sequence whose length is 121 is generated according to the Barker sequence, and is represented by using M_1 . In addition, Barker sequences whose lengths are respectively 13 and 7 are found, and are respectively represented by using M_2 and M_3 . Specific sequences are represented as follows:

$x = [+1 +1 +1 -1 -1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1];$ % Barker 11 tones
 $M_1 = [-x, x, -x, -x, x, -x, -x, -x, x, x, x];$ % 121 tones
 $M_2 = [+1 +1 +1 +1 +1 -1 -1 +1 +1 -1 +1 +1];$ % Barker 13 tones
 $M_3 = [+1 +1 +1 -1 -1 +1 -1];$ % Barker 7 tones.

[0048] Next, sequences x , M_1 , M_2 , and M_3 are used to generate an HE-LTF sequence in the 2x/4x mode. The generated HE-LTF sequence is as follows:

[0049] HE-LTF sequences in the 2x mode:

20 MHz 122 tones 2X sequence:

$LTF_{242}(-122:2:122) = [M_1(61:121), 0, M_1(1:61)];$

40 MHz 242 tones 2X sequence:

$LTF_{484}(-244:2:244) = [M_1, 0, 0, 0, M_1];$

80 MHz 498 tones 2X sequence:

$LTF_{996}(-500:2:500) = [-M_1, -M_1, M_3, 0, 0, 0, M_3, M_1, -M_1].$

[0050] HE-LTF sequences in the 4x mode:

20 MHz 242 tones 4X sequence:

$$\text{LTF}_{242}(-122:122) = [M_1, 0, 0, 0, M_1];$$

40 MHz 484 tones 4X sequence:

$$\text{LTF}_{484} = [M_1, M_1, 0, 0, 0, 0, M_1, -M_1];$$

5 80 MHz 996 tones 4X sequence:

$$\text{LTF}_{996} = [M_1, -M_1, -M_1, -M_1, M_2, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, M_2, M_1, -M_1, M_1, M_1].$$

[0051] However, all scenarios in which pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers in the HE-LTF in FIG. 5a, FIG. 5b, FIG. 5c, or FIG. 5d are multiplied by different phases are analyzed. It may be learned that in different cases, a PAPR changes significantly. In some cases, a PAPR is relatively high.

10 In the foregoing case, phase change of pilot subcarrier(s) corresponds to a first row in a P-maxtrix, and phase change of other subcarriers corresponds to a corresponding row in the P-matrix in accordance with a spatial flow. These cases may be summarized into the following four cases: if a phase of a pilot subcarrier does not change and the pilot subcarrier is always multiplied by '+1', a phase of another subcarrier changes, and the another subcarrier is separately multiplied by '+1', '-1',
15 'w', or 'w²', where $w = \exp(-1i \cdot 2 \cdot \pi / 6)$.

[0052] For example, in a solution in the prior art, results of a PAPR are as follows, where a phase of a pilot subcarrier does not change, and the pilot subcarrier is always multiplied by '+1', and a phase of another subcarrier changes, and the another subcarrier is separately multiplied by '+1', '-1', 'w', or 'w²'. A PAPR corresponding to each row is shown in FIG. 6. It may be learned that PAPRs change
20 significantly, and some PAPRs already exceed 7 dB.

[0053] Some embodiments are provided below. In a corresponding HE-LTF sequence, because different values are set at a location of a pilot, PAPRs are all relatively low.

[0054] In some preferred embodiments, requirements such as a low storage load and easy implementation in hardware implementation may also be met.

25 **[0055]** According to an aspect, a method for sending an HE-LTF sequence is provided, including: obtaining a corresponding HE-LTF sequence according to a bandwidth, where the HE-LTF sequence is specifically a sequence in the following embodiments; and

sending, according to a size of an RU and a location of an RU that are in resource allocation information, a sequence segment at a location corresponding to the HE-LTF sequence.

30 **[0056]** Referring to FIG. 7a and FIG. 7b, FIG. 7a and FIG. 7b are simple schematic diagrams of the foregoing method in an uplink direction and a downlink direction.

[0057] To make the foregoing method clearer, an uplink transmission procedure and a downlink transmission procedure are described below in detail.

[0058] Downlink transmission process:

[0059] An AP sends a data packet PPDU. For the PPDU, refer to the structure shown in FIG. 4. The downlink transmission process includes:

[0060] 101: The AP obtains, according to a total transmission bandwidth, an HE-LTF sequence corresponding to the bandwidth.

5 **[0061]** The HE-LTF sequence may be stored on the AP, or may be obtained by generating according to a particular principle. For a specific example of the HE-LTF, refer to subsequent examples.

[0062] 102: Obtain a corresponding HE-LTF sequence segment from the HE-LTF sequence according to a size and a location of a resource block RU allocated to a scheduled user, map the HE-LTF sequence segment to subcarriers of the allocated RU, and send the HE-LTF sequence segment.

[0063] In a preferred example, the PPDU includes multi-flow/multi-user transmission, and an HE-LTF needs to be sent on N symbols, where N should be greater than or equal to a maximum value M of a corresponding allocated total flow quantity of a user on each RU, which is denoted as $N \geq M$, where $N = 1, 2, 4, 6, \text{ or } 8$, and $M = 1 \text{ to } 8$. The AP sequentially allocates, to each flow on an RU, a row in a P-matrix matrix whose size is $N \times N$, where the row is used as a feature code used to distinguish a flow. Specifically, when an HE-LTF sequence of each flow on an RU is sent, a length value of a tone plan, excluding a location of a pilot subcarrier, on an n^{th} symbol of an HE-LTF needs to be multiplied by an n^{th} code word correspondingly used to distinguish a feature code of the flow. A person skilled in the art knows that for processing of a location of a pilot subcarrier, processing is performed according to an existing technical solution, and details are not described herein.

[0064] A method used by a downlink scheduled STA to receive data packet PPDU of 802.11ax includes:

[0065] 201: A scheduled STA receives a PPDU, to obtain a total transmission bandwidth that is in an HE-SIG-A and that is indicated by an AP.

25 **[0066]** 202: Obtain, according to the total transmission bandwidth, an HE-LTF sequence corresponding to the bandwidth.

[0067] The HE-LTF sequence may be stored on an AP or a STA, or may be obtained by generating according to a particular principle. For a specific example of the HE-LTF sequence, refer to subsequent embodiments.

30 **[0068]** 203: The scheduled STA identifies, according to an HE-SIG-B in the PPDU and by using a STA ID of the scheduled STA, information indicating that the scheduled STA is scheduled, and obtains, from the indication information, a size and a location of an RU allocated by the AP, to a user. According to the indicated size and location of the RU, from an HE-LTF sequence corresponding to a size of the total transmission bandwidth, a corresponding HE-LTF sequence segment is selected

as a reference sequence that is at a receive end, that corresponds to the RU, and that is used for channel estimation, so as to perform a subsequent channel estimation operation. A principle is not described herein again.

[0069] Uplink transmission process:

- 5 **[0070]** For sending an 802.11ax data packet PPDU by an uplink STA, refer to FIG. 4 above. An AP indicates uplink scheduling information by using a triggering frame, where the uplink scheduling information includes a transmission bandwidth of an uplink user STA, an ID of an uplink scheduled STA, and a size and a location of an RU allocated to the STA, or an HE-LTF length for alignment of multiple uplink users. The HE-LTF length is a quantity N of symbols, and a maximum value of a
10 corresponding allocated total flow quantity of a user on each RU is M, where $N \geq M$, $N = 1, 2, 4, 6$, or 8, and $M = 1$ to 8.

[0071] When the uplink STA sends a data packet PPDU of 802.11ax:

[0072] 301: The STA obtains, according to a size of an indicated total transmission bandwidth, an HE-LTF sequence corresponding to the bandwidth.

- 15 **[0073]** The HE-LTF sequence may be stored on the AP or the STA, or may be obtained by generating according to a particular principle. For a specific example of the HE-LTF sequence, refer to subsequent embodiments.

- [0074]** 302: The STA selects an HE-LTF sequence segment that is at a corresponding location from the HE-LTF sequence according to a size and a location of an allocated resource block RU, so
20 as to map the HE-LTF sequence segment at subcarriers in the allocated RU to send the HE-LTF sequence segment.

[0075] 303: Send N symbols according to an indicated HE-LTF length, where each symbol carries an HE-LTF.

[0076] Correspondingly, when an uplink AP receives a data packet PPDU of 802.11ax, including:

- 25 **[0077]** 401: An AP obtains, according to a total transmission bandwidth, an HE-LTF sequence corresponding to the bandwidth.

[0078] The HE-LTF sequence may be stored on the AP, or may be obtained by generating according to a particular principle. For a specific example of the HE-LTF sequence, refer to subsequent embodiments.

- 30 **[0079]** 402: The AP selects a corresponding HE-LTF sequence segment from the HE-LTF sequence as a reference sequence of the RU according to a size and a location of a resource block RU allocated by each uplink scheduled user (station), so as to perform channel estimation.

[0080] A person skilled in the art knows that a data packet that complies with 802.11ax may have a transmission mode or data structure of SU, MU, OFDMA, or the like. An HE-LTF sequence

provided in embodiments of the present invention is not limited to being applied in transmission of a specific data structure, but instead may be applied in transmission of various data packets that comply with the 802.11ax standard. For example, in the SU transmission mode, the size and location of the resource block RU allocated to the station mentioned in the foregoing embodiments is an entire bandwidth that is used in current transmission, and details are not described herein again.

[0081] In an embodiment of the present invention, a method for generating an HE-LTF sequence is provided, and may be applied in the foregoing embodiments, especially, for sizes and locations of different resource blocks RUs in an 802.11ax OFDMA tone plan:

[0082] 501: Select, in an OFDMA subcarrier layout, one or a group of basic HE-LTF sequences with a small RU length. The small RU herein may refer to the foregoing RU whose quantity of subcarriers is 26. For a 4x mode, the basic HE-LTF sequence is a sub-sequence whose length is 26. For a 2x mode, because an HE-LTF sequence number corresponds to a 4x HE-LTF sequence number divided by 2, and a basic HE-LTF sequence in the 2x mode is a sub-sequence whose length is 13.

[0083] 502: According to sizes and locations of different RUs in an OFDMA tone plan, repeat the basic HE-LTF sequence, or repeat one basic HE-LTF sequence in the group of basic HE-LTF sequences, and perform phase rotation of +1 or -1 by using the basic HE-LTF sequence as a unit.

[0084] 503: Concatenate several basic HE-LTF sequences that are obtained after the phase rotation, so as to generate an HE-LTF sequence of a large RU, and further pad +1 or -1 at a corresponding location according to a quantity and locations of leftover subcarriers between several small RUs corresponding to the large RU.

[0085] 504: Perform concatenation from a small RU to a large RU within a transmission bandwidth, and select a PAPR sequence with an optimal PAPR of various RUs as an HE-LTF sequence corresponding to the bandwidth.

[0086] It should be noted that for different bandwidths, an HE-LTF sequence generated according to the foregoing method may be respectively stored at an AP end and a STA end in a wireless local area network, so that the HE-LTF sequence is directly used in the uplink and downlink transmission processes mentioned above.

[0087] Some more specific embodiments are described below. In the foregoing embodiments, it is mentioned that in different OFDMA subcarrier mapping manners, a transmitter (an AP or a STA) sends different HE-LTF sequences according to different bandwidths, different RU locations, and different RU sizes. The manner includes the following steps:

[0088] 601: Select one HE-LTF sequence according to a bandwidth, where the one HE-LTF sequence has two forms that respectively correspond to a 2x mode and a 4x mode in 802.11ax.

[0089] Preferably, the HE-LTF in the 2x mode includes: a sub-sequence Ga, a sub-sequence Gb,

and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover (leftover) subcarrier location. Ga and Gb are sequences that are formed by +1 or -1 and that have a length of 13. In a specific example, Ga and Gb are respectively:

$$G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\}$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\}$$

- 5 [0090] The HE-LTF in the 2x mode may further include a sequence that is generated according to Ga and Gb. Herein, the sequence generated according to Ga and Gb is referred to as a derived sequence, which specifically includes, but is not limited to:

a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the Ga sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be represented by G_a^p ;

- 10 a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the Gb sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be represented by G_b^p ;

a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the Ga sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be represented by G_c ; and

- 15 a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the Gb sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be represented by G_d .

[0091] In addition, the derived sequence further includes: a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be represented by G_c^p ; and a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be represented by G_d^p .

- 20 [0092] The foregoing derived sequences may be generated by using the following formula:

$$G_a^p = G_a \cdot *G_{ap} \quad G_b^p = G_b \cdot *G_{bp}$$

$$G_c = G_a \cdot *G_{xp} \quad G_d = G_b \cdot *G_{xp}$$

$$G_c^p = G_c \cdot *G_{ap} \quad G_d^p = G_d \cdot *G_{bp}$$

- 25 where $G_{ap} = \{+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1\}$ indicates that negation is performed at a pilot location (that is, locations of subcarriers whose sequence numbers are 3 and 10);

$G_{bp} = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1\}$ indicates that negation is performed at a pilot location (that is, locations of subcarriers whose sequence numbers are 4 and 11); and

$G_{xp} = \{+1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1\}$ indicates that negation is performed at an even-numbered location.

[0093] It should be noted that the foregoing G_a , G_c , G_a^p , G_c^p , G_b , G_d , G_b^p , and G_d^p have the following relationships.

[0094] 1. A PAPR value of the G_a sequence after IFFT is equal to a PAPR value of the G_c sequence after IFFT.

5 **[0095]** 2. Maximum PAPR values obtained after different phase changes are performed on values at pilot locations of the sequences G_a , G_c , G_a^p , and G_c^p and IFFT are the same.

[0096] 3. Similar to G_a and a derived sequence of G_a , G_b and a derived sequence of G_b have properties the same as those described in the foregoing 1 and 2.

[0097] A person skilled in the art may know that the foregoing derived sequences may have different Equation manners. For example, the foregoing G_c is replaced with $\tilde{G}_a$, G_d is replaced with $\tilde{G}_b$, G_c^p is replaced with $\tilde{G}_a^p$, and G_d^p is replaced with $\tilde{G}_b^p$. The essence thereof stays the same. Alternatively, all basic sub-sequences and corresponding derived sequences have different Equation manners.

[0098] The HE-LTF in the 4x mode includes: a sequence Ga, a sub-sequence Gb, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. The Ga or Gb is a sequence that is formed by +1 or -1 and that has a length of 26. Specifically:

$$\text{Ga} = [+1 +1 +1 +1 +1 +1 -1 +1 +1 +1 -1 +1 +1 -1 -1 -1 +1 -1 +1 -1 -1 +1 +1 -1 +1 -1]; \text{ and}$$

$$\text{Gb} = [+1 \ +1 \ +1 \ +1 \ -1 \ -1 \ +1 \ +1 \ +1 \ +1 \ +1 \ -1 \ +1 \ +1 \ -1 \ -1 \ -1 \ +1 \ -1 \ -1 \ -1 \ +1 \ -1 \ +1 \ -1 \\ 20 \quad +1].$$

[0099] The HE-LTF in the 4x mode may further include a sequence that is generated according to Ga or Gb. Herein, the sequence that is generated according to Ga or Gb is referred to as a derived sequence, which includes, but is not limited to:

25 is reversed, where the sequence may be denoted as G_a^p ;

a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the Gb sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be denoted as G_h^p ;

a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the Ga sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be denoted as G_c ;

30 a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the
Gb sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be denoted as G_d ;

a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be denoted as G_c^p ; and

a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed, where the sequence may be denoted as G_d^p .

5 [0100] The foregoing derived sequence may be generated by using the following formula:

$$G_a^p = G_a \cdot *G_{ap} \quad G_b^p = G_b \cdot *G_{bp}$$

$$G_c = G_a \cdot *G_{sp} \quad G_d = G_b \cdot *G_{sp}$$

$$G_c^p = G_c \cdot *G_{ap} \quad G_d^p = G_d \cdot *G_{bp}$$

where

10 $G_{ap} = \{1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1\}$ indicates that negation is performed at a pilot location (that is, subcarrier whose sequence numbers are 6 and 20).

$G_{bp} = \{1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1\}$ indicates that negation is performed at a pilot location (that is, subcarriers whose sequence numbers are 7 and 21).

15 $G_{sp} = \{+1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1\}$ indicates that negation is performed at an even-numbered location.

[0101] It should be noted that the foregoing G_a , G_c , G_a^p , G_c^p , G_b , G_d , G_b^p , and G_d^p have the following relationships.

[0102] 1: A PAPR value of the G_a sequence after IFFT is equal to a PAPR value of the G_c sequence after IFFT.

20 [0103] 2: Maximum PAPR values obtained after different phase changes are performed on values at pilot locations of the sequences G_a , G_c , G_a^p , and G_c^p and IFFT are the same.

[0104] 3. Similar to G_a and a derived sequence of G_a , G_b and a derived sequence of G_b have properties the same as those described in the foregoing 1 and 2.

25 [0105] A person skilled in the art may know that the foregoing sub-sequences and derived sequences may have different Equation manners. For example, the foregoing G_c is replaced with $\tilde{G}_a$, G_d is replaced with $\tilde{G}_b$, G_c^p is replaced with $\tilde{G}_a^p$, and G_d^p is replaced with $\tilde{G}_b^p$. The essence thereof stays the same. Alternatively, all basic sub-sequences and corresponding derived sequences have different Equation manners, and the essence thereof stays the same.

30 [0106] In a preferred embodiment, for different 2x/4x modes, the HE-LTF sequence further includes different combinations of derived sequences.

[0107] For the Ga sequence, the Gb sequence, and different derived sequences that are generated according to the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, a concatenated combination in the 2x mode includes, but is not limited to, one or any combination of the following sequences:

$$\begin{aligned} & \{+Ga, +G_a^p\}, \{+Ga, -G_a^p\}, \{+G_a^p, +Ga\}, \{+G_a^p, -Ga\}, \{+G_c, +G_c^p\}, \{+G_c, -G_c^p\}, \{+ \\ 5 & G_c^p, +G_c\}, \{+G_c^p, -G_c\}, \{+Gb, +G_b^p\}, \{+Gb, -G_b^p\}, \{+G_b^p, +Gb\}, \{+G_b^p, -Gb\}, \{+G_d, +G_d^p\}, \\ & \{+G_d, -G_d^p\}, \{+G_d^p, +G_d\}, \text{ and } \{+G_d^p, -G_d\}. \end{aligned}$$

[0108] For the Ga sequence, the Gb sequence, and different derived sequences that are generated according to the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, a concatenated combination in the 4x mode includes, but is not limited to, one or any combination of the following sequences:

$$\begin{aligned} 10 & \{+Ga, +G_a^p\}, \{+Ga, -G_a^p\}, \{+G_a^p, +Ga\}, \{+G_a^p, -Ga\}, \{-Ga, -G_a^p\}, \{-Ga, +G_a^p\}, \{- \\ & G_a^p, -Ga\}, \{-G_a^p, +Ga\}, \{+G_c, +G_c^p\}, \{+G_c, -G_c^p\}, \{+G_c^p, +G_c\}, \{+G_c^p, -G_c\}, \{-G_c, -G_c^p\}, \\ & \{-G_c, +G_c^p\}, \{-G_c^p, -G_c\}, \{-G_c^p, +G_c\}, \{+Gb, +G_b^p\}, \{+Gb, -G_b^p\}, \{+G_b^p, +Gb\}, \{+G_b^p, - \\ & Gb\}, \{-Gb, -G_b^p\}, \{-Gb, +G_b^p\}, \{-G_b^p, -Gb\}, \{-G_b^p, +Gb\}, \{+G_d, +G_d^p\}, \{+G_d, -G_d^p\}, \{+G_d^p, \\ & +G_d\}, \{+G_d^p, -G_d\}, \{-G_d, -G_d^p\}, \{-G_d, +G_d^p\}, \{-G_d^p, -G_d\}, \text{ and } \{-G_d^p, +G_d\}. \end{aligned}$$

15 [0109] Certainly, according to different Equation manners of a sequence, the foregoing concatenated combination may also have a corresponding different Equation manner, and content of the different Equation manner is substantially the same.

[0110] Herein, it should be noted that in an AP or a STA in a wireless local area network, only the sub-sequence Ga and the sub-sequence Gb may be stored. When a PPDU needs to be sent, an HE-
20 LTF sequence is generated and is then sent, or the foregoing HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored in the AP or STA, and the HE-LTF sequence is sent on a corresponding subcarrier when necessary.

[0111] 602: Send the HE-LTF sequence according to a size of an RU and a location of an RU that are in resource allocation information.

25 [0112] Specifically, with reference to tone plans in FIG. 1a, FIG. 1b, and FIG. 1c, a sub-sequence segment at a corresponding location of an HE-LTF sequence is placed on a subcarrier at the corresponding location and is then sent.

[0113] Some more specific HE-LTF sequences are provided below, and these sequences all have the foregoing feature that a PAPR is relatively low.

Embodiment 1

[0114] There are 128 subcarriers on a 2x symbol of a 20-MHz bandwidth in the 2x mode. According to different resource block sizes, as shown in FIG. 1a, an RU size may be 13, 26, 54, or 121 subcarriers.

- 5 [0115] There are many types of 2x HE-LTF sequences in an 20-MHz transmission. Only several types of preferred HE-LTF sequences are listed below.

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-122:2:122) = \{ & +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_b, +G_b^p, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, 0, -1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ & +G_c, -G_c^p, -G_b^p, -G_b, -1 \} \end{aligned}$$

- [0116] A person skilled in the art knows that $-122:2:122$ means subcarriers with even indexes in indexes -122 to 122 , i.e., subcarriers with indexes $\{-122, -120, \dots, -2, 0, +2, \dots, +120, +122\}$. Values
10 (mapped) on the above subcarriers are elements at corresponding locations in the foregoing sequence. Values (mapped) on subcarriers with other locations(indexes) are 0. Subsequently, such an Equation manner will not be described repeatedly.

- [0117] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_a sequence, the G_b sequence, sequences G_a^p , G_b^p , G_c , and G_c^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence (for specific
15 content, refer to the foregoing descriptions), and $+1$ or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location, and may further include consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_b, +G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $-G_b^p, -G_b$, or the like, where $G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\}$ and $G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\}$.

- [0118] For details and generating processes of the foregoing sequences, refer to the foregoing
20 descriptions of the 2x HE-LTF sequence.

[0119] More specifically, the foregoing 2X HE-LTF sequence may be directly stored as:

$$\text{HELTF}_{2x}(-122:2:122)=$$

$$[+1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ +1, 0, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, +1, -1]$$

[0120] FIG. 8a shows PAPR values when the foregoing HE-LTF sequence is used in an 20-MHz bandwidth transmission. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

[0121] The first group of PAPR values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 26-subcarrier resource blocks from left to right. Values in the first row, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 3.67, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 3.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 3.30, 4.46, 3.30, 4.46, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.46, 3.30, 4.46, 3.30, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w² and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0122] The second group of PAPR values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 52-

subcarrier resource blocks in a second row from left to right. Values in the first row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.33, 4.68, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0123] Values in the second row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.48, and 4.68, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.69, 4.69, 4.35, and 4.69, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.69, 4.69, 4.77, and 4.69, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, the first 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0124] The third group of PAPR values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 106-subcarrier resource blocks in the third row from left to right. Values in the first row, 4.89 and 3.93, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 4.89 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 3.93 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the second row, 4.23 and 4.76, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 4.23 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the third row, 4.79 and 4.73, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row,

4.79 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.73 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the fourth row, 4.38 and 4.87, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.38 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.87 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0125] The fourth group of values, 5.31, 5.32, 5.48, and 5.46, are PAPR values corresponding to 242-subcarrier resource blocks in a fourth row, where the first 5.31 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1; the second 5.32 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1; the third 5.48 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1; the first 5.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1.

[0126] A second HE-LTF sequence in the 2x mode:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-122:2:122) = \{ & +1, -G_c, -G_c^p, -G_d, +G_d^p, \\ & +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, 0, -1, \\ & +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & +G_a, +G_a^p, -G_d^p, +G_d, -1 \} \end{aligned}$$

[0127] The HE-LTF sequence in the 2x mode includes the G_a sequence and sequences G_c , G_a^p , G_c^p , G_d , and G_d^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at leftover leftover subcarrier locations. For the content of the foregoing sequences, refer to the foregoing embodiments, and details are not described again.

[0128] Further, the HE-LTF sequence further includes consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p$ or consecutive $+G_a, +G_a^p$, (or for example, the consecutive $-G_d, +G_d^p$ listed in the foregoing sequence, consecutive $+G_a, +G_a^p$, or consecutive $-G_d^p, +G_d$).

[0129] Certainly, the foregoing HE-LTF sequence in the 2x mode may be directly stored as:

$$\text{HELTF}_{2x}(-122:2:122) =$$

$$[+1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, \\ -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ +1, 0, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ -1, -1, -1]$$

[0130] PAPR values obtained by using the foregoing HE-LTF sequence are the same as those shown in FIG. 8a.

[0131] A third HE-LTF sequence in the 2x mode:

$$\text{HELTF}_{2x}(-122:2:122) = \{+1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d^p, +G_d, \\ -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, 0, -1, \\ -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +G_a^p, -G_a, -G_b^p, -G_b, -1\}$$

5

[0132] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, sequences G_a^p , G_d^p , G_d , and G_b^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that are located at leftover leftover subcarrier locations. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_d^p, +G_d$, consecutive $+G_a^p, -G_a$, and consecutive $-G_b^p, -G_b$. For the specific content of each sequence, refer to the foregoing embodiments, and details are not described again.

10

[0133] The HE-LTF sequence in the foregoing 2x mode may be directly stored as:

$$\text{HELTF}_{2x}(-122:2:122) =$$

$$[+1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, 0, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, \\ +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, +1, -1]$$

[0134] FIG. 8b shows PAPR values of an HE-LTF sequence in the 20-MHz bandwidth. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

[0135] The first group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 26-subcarrier resource blocks from left to right. Values in the first row, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 3.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 3.30, 4.46, 4.46, 3.30, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.46, 3.30, 3.30, 4.46, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0136] The second group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 52-subcarrier resource blocks in a second row from left to right. Values in the first row, 4.68, 4.33, 4.68, and 4.68, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to the first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.33 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0137] Values in the second row, 4.68, 4.48, 4.68, and 4.68, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 4.48 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value

corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.69, 4.35, 4.69, and 4.69, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.35 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.69, 4.77, 4.69, 4.69, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, the first 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.77 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0138] The third group of values is sequentially from left to right PAPR values corresponding to 106-subcarrier resource blocks in a third row. Values in the first row, 3.93 and 4.89, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by $+1$ and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 3.93 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.89 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the second row, 4.76 and 4.23, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 4.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.23 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the third row, 4.73 and 4.79, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 4.73 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.79 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the fourth row, 4.87 and 4.38, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.87 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.38 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0139] The fourth group of values, 5.31, 5.32, 5.48, and 5.46, are PAPR values corresponding to 242-subcarrier resource blocks in a fourth row. The first 5.31 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by $+1$ and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$. The second 5.32 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence

when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$. The third 5.48 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$. The first 5.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$.

[0140] A fourth HE-LTF sequence in the 2x mode:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-122:2:122) = \{ & +1, -G_c, -G_c^p, -G_b^p, +G_b, \\ & +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, 0, -1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & +G_c^p, +G_c, -G_d^p, +G_d, -1 \} \end{aligned}$$

[0141] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_b sequence, sequences G_c , G_c^p , G_b^p , G_d^p , and G_d that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and $+1$ or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $-G_b^p, +G_b$, consecutive $+G_c^p, +G_c$, or consecutive $-G_d^p, +G_d$.

[0142] In addition to using another sequence Equation manner, the HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-122:2:122) = \\ [& +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, 0, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, -1] \end{aligned}$$

[0143] PAPR values obtained by using the foregoing HE-LTF sequence are the same as those shown in FIG. 8b, and details are not described herein again.

Embodiment 2

[0144] There are 512 subcarriers on a 2x symbol of a 40-MHz bandwidth. According to different resource block sizes, as shown in FIG. 1b, an RU size may be 26, 52, 106, 242, or 484 subcarriers.

[0145] There are many types of HE-LTF sequences in the 40-MHz 484-subcarrier 2X mode. Only

several types of the HE-LTF sequences are listed below.

[0146] A first HE-LTF sequence in the 40-MHz 2X mode:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-244:2:244) = \\ \{+1, -G_c^p, -G_c^p, -1, -G_a^p, +G_a^p, -G_d^p, +1, +G_a^p, +G_a^p, +1, +G_c^p, -G_c^p, \\ 0, 0, 0, +G_d^p, +G_d^p, +1, +G_b^p, -G_d^p, -1, +G_c^p, +G_b^p, +G_b^p, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d^p, +1\} \end{aligned}$$

[0147] The HE-LTF sequence includes the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, sequences G_c^p , G_c^p , G_a^p , G_b^p , G_d^p , and G_d^p that are generated according to the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include: consecutive $-G_c^p, -G_c^p$, consecutive $-G_a^p, +G_a^p, -G_d^p$, consecutive $+G_a^p, +G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_c^p, -G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_d^p, +G_d^p$, consecutive $+G_b^p, -G_d^p$, consecutive $+G_b^p, -G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_c^p, +G_b^p, +G_b^p$, or consecutive $+G_d^p, -G_d^p$. For the content of the foregoing sequences, refer to sequences on a 2x symbol of the foregoing 40-MHz bandwidth.

[0148] In addition to using another Equation manner, the foregoing sequence may be further directly stored as:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-244:2:244) = \\ [+1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, \\ -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, +1, +1, +1, +1] \end{aligned}$$

[0149] A person skilled in the art knows that the foregoing sequence that is simply expressed by using the foregoing Equation should be:

$$\text{HELT}_{2x}(-244:2:244) = \{+1, -G_c, -G_c^p, -1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -G_d^p, +1, +G_a, +G_a^p, +1, +G_c^p, -G_c, 0, 0, 0, +G_d, +G_d^p, +1, +G_b^p, -G_b, -1, +G_c^p, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1\}$$

[0150] FIG. 9 shows PAPR values of an HE-LTF sequence in the 40-MHz bandwidth. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

5 **[0151]** The first group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 26-subcarrier resource blocks from left to right. Values in the first row, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.68 is a PAPR value
10 corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 3.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource
15 block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 3.30, 4.46, 3.30, 4.46 ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the
20 fourth row, 4.46, 3.30, 4.46, 3.30, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w² and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

25 **[0152]** The second group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 52-subcarrier resource blocks in a second row from left to right. Values in the first row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.34, 4.48, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to the first 52-subcarrier resource
30 block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.48, 4.34, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and

values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.69, 4.69, 4.35, 4.77, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.69, 4.69, 4.77, and 4.35, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, the first 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0153] The third group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 106-subcarrier resource blocks in a third row from left to right. Values in the first row, 5.42, 4.34, 4.34, and 5.42, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 5.42 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, 4.34 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 4.85, 5.50, 5.50, and 4.85, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 4.85 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, 5.50 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.94, 4.63, 4.63, and 4.94, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 4.94 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, 4.63 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.68, 5.16, 5.16, and 4.68, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 5.16 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0154] The fourth group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 242-subcarrier

resource blocks from left to right in a third row. Values in the first row, 5.32 and 5.32, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, the first 5.32 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the

5 second 5.32 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the second row, 5.37 and 5.37, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 5.37 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.37 is a PAPR value

10 corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the third row, 5.50 and 5.50, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 5.50 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.50 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier

15 resource block from left to right. Values in the fourth row, 5.39 and 5.39, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w² and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, the first 5.39 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.39 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

20 [0155] The fifth group of values, 6.00, 4.98, 6.15, and 5.26, are PAPR values corresponding to 242-subcarrier resource blocks in a fourth row. The first 6.00 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The second 4.98 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied

25 by +1. The third 6.15 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The first 5.26 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w² and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1.

[0156] A second HE-LTF sequence in the 40-MHz 2x mode:

$$\text{HELTF}_{2x}(-244:2:244) = \{+1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +1, -G_c, -G_c^p, -G_b^p, -1, +G_c, -G_c^p, +1, -G_a^p, -G_a, \\ 0, 0, 0, +G_b, -G_b^p, +1, -G_d^p, -G_b^p, +1, +G_a^p, -G_d^p, +G_d, -1, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1\}$$

30

[0157] The HE-LTF sequence includes the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, sequences G_c ,

G_c^p , G_a^p , G_b^p , G_d^p , and G_d that are generated according to the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location.

[0158] Further, the HE-LTF sequence may include consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p, -G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $-G_a^p, -G_a$, consecutive $+G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive

5 $-G_d^p, -G_d$, consecutive $+G_a^p, -G_d^p, +G_d$, or consecutive $+G_b^p, +G_b$.

[0159] Similarly, the HE-LTF sequence may be directly stored as:

$$\text{HELF}_{2x}(-244:2:244)=$$

$$[+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,$$

$$-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,$$

$$-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,$$

$$-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,$$

$$+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,$$

$$+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,$$

$$+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,$$

$$+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,$$

$$+1,0,0,0,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,$$

$$+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,$$

$$+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,$$

$$+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,$$

$$-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,$$

$$+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,$$

$$-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,$$

$$+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,$$

$$-1,-1,+1,-1,+1]$$

[0160] A person skilled in the art knows that the foregoing sequence that is simply expressed by using the foregoing Equation should be:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HELTF}_{2\text{x}}(-244:2:244) = \\ \{+I, +G_a, -G_a^p, +I, -G_c, -G_c^p, -G_b^p, -I, +G_c, -G_c^p, +I, -G_a^p, -G_a, \\ 0, 0, 0, +G_b, -G_b^p, +I, -G_d^p, -G_d, +I, +G_a^p, -G_d^p, +G_d, -I, +G_b^p, +G_b, +I\} \end{aligned}$$

[0161] PAPR values obtained by using the foregoing HE-LTF sequence are the same as those shown in FIG. 9, and details are not described again.

Embodiment 3

[0162] There are 256 subcarriers on a 2x symbol of an 80-MHz bandwidth. According to different

resource block sizes, as shown in FIG. 1c, an RU size may be 26, 52, 106, 242, 484, or 996 subcarriers.

[0163] There may be many types of HE-LTF sequences for 2x symbol of the 996 subcarriers in an 80 MHz transmission. Several types of the HE-LTF sequences are listed as follows:

[0164] A first 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz transmission is :

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) \\
 & = \{+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
 & \quad -1, -G_c, -G_c^p, -1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -G_d, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, -1, -G_a^p, +G_a, \\
 & \quad +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, 0, 0, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\
 & \quad +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, -G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1, \\
 & \quad +G_b, +G_b^p, +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_c, -G_b^p, -G_b, -1, -G_d^p, +G_d, +1\} .
 \end{aligned}$$

[0165] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, sequences G_a^p , G_c , G_c^p , G_b^p , G_d , and G_d^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $-G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b$, consecutive $+G_a^p, -G_a$, consecutive $-G_c^p, -G_c$, consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $-G_a, +G_a^p, -G_d$, consecutive $-G_c^p, -G_c$, consecutive $-G_a^p, +G_a$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $-G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $-G_a, -G_d^p, -G_d$, consecutive $-G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d$, consecutive $-G_b^p, -G_b$, consecutive $G_b, +G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $-G_c, -G_b^p, -G_b$, or consecutive $-G_d^p, +G_d$.

[0166] Certainly, the HE-LTF sequence may also be stored as:

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) = \\
& [+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\
& \quad +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\
& \quad +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, \\
& \quad +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\
& \quad +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\
& \quad +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\
& \quad +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, \\
& \quad -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\
& \quad +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\
& \quad +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\
& \quad +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\
& \quad +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\
& \quad +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\
& \quad -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1]
\end{aligned}$$

[0167] A person skilled in the art knows that the foregoing sequence that is simply expressed by using the foregoing Equation should be:

$$\begin{aligned}
& \text{HELT}_{2x}(-500:2:500) \\
& = \{+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
& \quad -1, -G_c, -G_c^p, -1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -G_d, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, -1, -G_a^p, +G_a, \\
& \quad +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\
& \quad +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1, \\
& \quad +G_b, +G_b^p, +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_c, -G_b^p, -G_b, -1, -G_d^p, +G_d, +1\}
\end{aligned}$$

[0168] FIG. 10 shows PAPR values of an HE-LTF sequence in the 80-MHz bandwidth. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

- 5 **[0169]** The first group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 26-subcarrier resource blocks from left to right. Values in the first row, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.68 is a PAPR value
- 10 corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by -1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 3.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource
- 15 block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 3.30, 4.46, 3.30, 4.46, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the
- 20 fourth row, 4.46, 3.30, 4.46, 3.30, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.
- 25 **[0170]** The second group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 52-subcarrier resource blocks in a second row from left to right. Values in the first row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.69, 4.69, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource

block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.69, 4.69, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the second row,

5 the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.69, 4.69, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value

10 corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.69, and 4.69, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value

15 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0171] The third group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 106-subcarrier resource blocks in a third row from left to right. Values in the first row, 5.42, 5.33, 5.42, 5.33 ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied

20 by $+1$ and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 5.42 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, 5.33 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 4.85, 5.41, 4.85, 5.41, ..., are that PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 4.85 is a PAPR value

25 corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, 5.50 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.95, 5.18, 4.95, 5.18, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 4.95 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource

30 block, 5.18 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.68, 4.97, 4.68, 4.97, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.68 is a PAPR

value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.97 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0172] The fourth group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 242-subcarrier resource blocks from left to right in a fourth row. Values in the first row, 5.29 and 5.29, are that PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, the first 5.29 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.29 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the second row, 5.58 and 5.58, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 5.58 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, the second 5.58 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the third row, 5.40 and 5.40, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 5.40 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.40 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the fourth row, 5.46 and 5.46, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, the first 5.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0173] The fifth group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 484-subcarrier resource blocks in a fifth row from left to right. Values in the first row, 6.27 and 6.13, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 6.27 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 484-subcarrier resource block, and 6.13 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 484-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the second row, 6.11 and 6.40, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 6.11 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and 6.40 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 484-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the third row, 6.24 and 6.34, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all

multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 6.24 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 484-subcarrier resource block, and 6.34 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 484-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the fourth row, 6.29 and 6.25, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 6.29 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 484-subcarrier resource block, and 6.25 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 484-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0174] The sixth group of values, 6.01, 5.68, 6.08, and 5.92, are PAPR values corresponding to 996-subcarrier resource blocks in a sixth row. The first 6.08 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The second 5.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The third 6.08 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The fourth 5.92 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1.

[0175] A second HE-LTF sequence in 80 MHz 2X:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{HELTF}_{2X}(-500:2:500) \\ &= \{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ & \quad +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\ & \quad +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & \quad -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\ & \quad +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\} \end{aligned}$$

[0176] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, sequences G_a^p , G_c , G_c^p , G_b^p , G_d , and G_d^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $+G_c, +G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d$, consecutive $+G_c^p, +G_c$, consecutive $+G_a^p, -G_a$, consecutive $-G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b$, consecutive $+G_a^p, -G_a$, consecutive $-G_c^p, -G_c$, consecutive $-G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $-G_d, +G_d^p$, consecutive $+G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b$, consecutive $+G_d^p, -G_d$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $-G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $-G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d$, or consecutive $-G_b^p, -G_b$.

[0177] The HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as:

HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500)=[+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
5 -1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
10 +1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,
-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,
15 -1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,
+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,
+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,0,0,0,+1,-1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,
20 -1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,
+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,
25 -1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,
30 -1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,
+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1]

[0178] After the second HE-LTF sequence is used, PAPR values corresponding to the second HE-LTF sequence are the same as PAPR values (shown in FIG. 10) of the first HE-LTF sequence.

[0179] A third HE-LTF sequence in 80 MHz 2X:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HELTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) \\ = \{+1, -G_a + G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\ +1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_b, +G_b^p, +1, +G_a, -G_d^p, +G_d, -1, +G_b^p, +G_b, -1, \\ +G_b, +G_b^p, +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_c, -G_b^p, -G_b, -1, -G_d^p, +G_d, +1\} \end{aligned}$$

- 5 [0180] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, sequences G_a^p , G_c , G_c^p , G_b^p , G_d , and G_d^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $-G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b$, consecutive $+G_a^p, -G_a$, consecutive $-G_c^p, -G_c$, consecutive $+G_c, +G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d$, consecutive $+G_c^p, +G_c$, consecutive $+G_a^p, -G_a$, consecutive $-G_d, +G_d^p$, consecutive $+G_b, +G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_d^p, +G_b$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_d^p, +G_d$, consecutive $+G_b^p, +G_b$, consecutive $+G_b, +G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$ consecutive $-G_c, -G_b^p, -G_b$, or consecutive $-G_d^p, +G_d$.
- 10

[0181] The HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as the following sequence:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HE-LTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) = [+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ 15 \quad +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, \\ +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ 20 \quad +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ 25 \quad +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \end{aligned}$$

+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 5 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 10 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 15 -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
 20 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1].

[0182] FIG. 11 shows PAPR values of an HE-LTF sequence in the 80-MHz bandwidth. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

[0183] The first group of values are sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 26-subcarrier resource blocks from left to right. Values in the first row, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 3.68, 2.76, 3.68, 2.76, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by -1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 3.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 2.76 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 3.30, 4.46, 3.30, 4.46, ..., are PAPR values

corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.46, 3.30, 4.46, 3.30, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

10 **[0184]** The second group of values are sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 52-subcarrier resource blocks in a second row from left to right. Values in the first row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.69, 4.69, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by $+1$ and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, and the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.69, 4.69, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.69, 4.69, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.68, 4.68, 4.69, and 4.69, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, the first 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0185] The third group of values are sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 106-subcarrier resource blocks in a third row from left to right. Values in the first row, 5.42, 5.33, 5.42, 5.33, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by $+1$ and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the

first row, 5.42 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, 5.33 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 4.85, 5.41, 4.85, 5.41, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 4.85 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, 5.50 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.95, 5.18, 4.95, 5.18, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 4.95 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, 5.18 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.68, 4.97, 4.68, 4.97, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.97 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0186] The fourth group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 242-subcarrier resource blocks from left to right in a fourth row. Values in the first row, 5.29 and 5.29, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by $+1$ and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, the first 5.29 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.29 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the second row, 5.58 and 5.58, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 5.58 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.58 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the third row, 5.40 and 5.40, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 5.40 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.40 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the fourth row, 5.46 and 5.46, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row,

the first 5.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and the second 5.46 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 242-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0187] The fifth group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 484-subcarrier resource blocks in a fifth row from left to right. Values in the first row, 6.13 and 6.27, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 6.13 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 484-subcarrier resource block, and 6.27 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 484-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the second row, 6.40 and 6.11, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 6.40 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 242-subcarrier resource block, and 6.11 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 484-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the third row, 6.34 and 6.24, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 6.34 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 484-subcarrier resource block, and 6.24 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 484-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the fourth row, 6.25 and 6.29, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 6.25 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 484-subcarrier resource block, and 6.29 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 484-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0188] The sixth group of values, 6.01, 5.68, 6.08, and 5.92, are PAPR values corresponding to 996-subcarrier resource blocks in a sixth row. The first 6.08 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The second 5.68 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The third 6.08 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The fourth 5.92 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1.

[0189] A fourth HE-LTF sequence in the 80 MHz 2x mode:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{HE-LTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) \\ &= \{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ & \quad -1, +G_a - G_a^p, +1, -G_c, -G_c^p, -G_b, -1, -G_a^p, +G_a, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, \\ & \quad +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & \quad +G_b, +G_b^p, +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_c, -G_b^p, -G_b, -1, -G_d^p, +G_d, +1, \\ & \quad +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\} \end{aligned}$$

[0190] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_a sequence and G_b sequence, sequences G_a^p , G_c , G_c^p , G_b^p , G_d , and G_d^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $+G_c, +G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d$, consecutive $+G_c^p, +G_c$, consecutive $+G_a^p, -G_a$, consecutive $+G_a - G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p, -G_b$, consecutive $-G_a^p, +G_a$, consecutive $+G_c^p, +G_c$, consecutive $+G_b, +G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $-G_c, -G_b^p, -G_b$, consecutive $-G_d^p, +G_d$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $-G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $-G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d$, or consecutive $-G_b^p, -G_b$.

$$\begin{aligned} 10 \quad & \text{HE-LTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) = [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ 15 \quad & +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ 20 \quad & +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ 25 \quad & -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \end{aligned}$$

+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 5 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 10 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 15 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1].

[0191] After the fourth HE-LTF sequence is used, PAPR values corresponding to the fourth HE-LTF sequence are the same as the PAPR values of the third HE-LTF sequence. For details, refer to FIG. 11. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

Embodiment 4

[0192] There are 256 subcarriers on a 4x symbol of the 20-MHz bandwidth in the 4x mode. According to different resource block sizes, an RU size shown in FIG. 1a may be 26, 52, 106, or 242 subcarriers.

25 **[0193]** There are many types of HE-LTF sequences in the 20-MHz 242-subcarrier 4X mode. Only several types of the HE-LTF sequences are listed below.

[0194] A first HE-LTF sequence in the 20-MHz 242-subcarrier 4X mode:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{HELTF}_{4x}(-122:122) \\
 &= \{+1, -G_e, -G_e^p, +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, \\
 & \quad +G_e(1:13), +1, -1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, +G_e(14:26), \\
 & \quad -G_e, +G_e^p, +1, +G_d, +G_d^p, +1\}
 \end{aligned}$$

where $G_e = \{1, -1, 1, -1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, -1, -1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, -1, -1, 1, 1, -1\}$.

[0195] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_e sequence, derived sequences G_c , G_c^p , G_d , and G_d^p that are generated according to the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $-G_c, +G_c^p$, or consecutive $+G_d, +G_d^p$.

5 **[0196]** The HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as:

HE-LTF₄₈(-122:122)=[+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,
+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,
+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,
+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,
-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,
+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,0,0,0,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,
-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,
+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,
+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,
-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,
-1,-1,-1,-1,+1].

[0197] FIG. 12 shows PAPR values of an HE-LTF sequence in the 20-MHz bandwidth. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

[0198] The first group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 26-subcarrier resource blocks from left to right. Values in the first row, 3.51, 3.78, 3.51, 3.78, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 3.51 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.78 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 3.78, 3.51, 3.78, 3.51, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1.

and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 3.78 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.51 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 3.28, 3.48, 3.28, 3.48, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 3.28 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.48 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 3.48, 3.28, 3.48, 3.28, ..., are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 3.48 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 26-subcarrier resource block, 3.28 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 26-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0199] The second group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 52-subcarrier resource blocks in a second row from left to right. Values in the first row, 4.42, 4.59, 4.63, and 4.42, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by $+1$ and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, the first 4.42 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, and the second 4.59 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the second row, 4.42, 4.63, 4.59, and 4.42, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, the first 4.42 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.63 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the third row, 4.44, 4.86, 4.97, and 4.42, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, the first 4.44 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, a second 4.86 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on. Values in the fourth row, 4.42, 4.97, 4.86, and 4.44, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w^2 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by $+1$, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, the first 4.42 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 52-subcarrier resource block, the second 4.97 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 52-subcarrier resource block from left to right, and so on.

[0200] The third group of values is sequentially PAPR values corresponding to 106-subcarrier

resource blocks in a third row from left to right. Values in the first row, 4.65 and 4.90, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the first row, 4.65 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.90 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the second row, 4.69 and 5.01, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the second row, 4.69 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 5.01 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the third row, 4.90 and 4.95, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the third row, 4.90 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.95 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right. Values in the fourth row, 4.92 and 4.87, are PAPR values corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w² and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1, and sequentially from left to right in the fourth row, 4.92 is a PAPR value corresponding to a first 106-subcarrier resource block, and 4.87 is a PAPR value corresponding to a second 106-subcarrier resource block from left to right.

[0201] The fourth group of values, 5.26, 5.30, 5.29, and 5.56, are PAPR values corresponding to 242-subcarrier resource blocks in a fourth row. The first 5.26 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by +1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The second 5.30 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by -1 and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The third 5.29 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1. The first 5.56 is a PAPR value corresponding to an HE-LTF sequence when values at data locations are all multiplied by w² and values at pilot locations are all multiplied by +1.

[0202] A second HE-LTF sequence in the 20-MHz 242-subcarrier 4X mode:

$$\text{HELTF}_{4x}(-122:122)$$

$$= \{+1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_b, -G_b^p, \\ +G_e(1:13), -1, -1, 0, 0, 0, +1, +1, +G_e(14:26), \\ -G_a, -G_a^p, -1, +G_b, +G_b^p, +1\}$$

$$\text{where } G_e = \{1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, -1, -1, 1, -1, -1, 1, -1, 1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, 1, 1, -1, -1\}$$

[0203] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_e sequence, the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, derived sequences G_a^p and G_b^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location. Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include: consecutive $+G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_b, +G_b^p$, or $+G_e(1:13), +G_e(14:26)$.

[0204] The HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as:
 $HE-LTF_{4x}(-122:122) = [+1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,$
 $-1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,$
 $+1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,$
 $-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,$
 $-1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,$
 $-1, 0, 0, 0, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1,$
 $-1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,$
 $+1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,$
 $+1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,$
 $-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,$
 $-1, +1, -1, +1, +1].$

[0205] A person skilled in the art knows that if the foregoing brief Equation is used to express the foregoing sequence, the foregoing sequence should be:

$$\begin{aligned}
 &HE-LTF_{4x}(-122:122) \\
 &= \{+1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_b, -G_b^p, \\
 &\quad +G_e(1:13), -1, -1, 0, 0, 0, +1, +1, +G_e(14:26), \\
 &\quad +G_a, -G_a^p, -1, +G_b, +G_b^p, +1\}
 \end{aligned}$$

[0206] After the second HE-LTF sequence is used, PAPR values corresponding to the second HE-LTF sequence are the same as PAPR values of the first HE-LTF sequence. Referring to FIG. 12, it may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

Embodiment 5

[0207] There are 512 subcarriers on a 4x symbol of the 40-MHz bandwidth in the 4x mode. According to different resource block sizes, as shown in FIG. 1b, an RU size may be 26, 52, 106, 242, or 484 subcarriers.

5 [0208] There are many types of HE-LTF sequences in the 40-MHz 484-subcarrier 4X mode. Only several types of the HE-LTF sequences are listed below.

[0209] A first HE-LTF sequence in the 40-MHz 4x mode:

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{HELTF}_{4x}(-244:244) \\ & = \{+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, +1, -1, -G_c, -G_c^p, +1, +G_b^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, -1, +1, -G_c, -G_c^p, +1, \\ & \quad 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, \\ & \quad -1, +G_b^p, +G_b, -1, -1, -G_d^p, +G_d, +1, +G_c^p, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1, -1, -G_d^p, +G_d, +1\} \end{aligned}$$

[0210] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, sequences G_c , G_c^p , G_a^p , G_b^p , G_d^p , and G_d that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location.

10

[0211] Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $-G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_b^p, +G_b$, consecutive $-G_d^p, +G_d$, or consecutive $-G_b^p, -G_b$.

15 [0212] The HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HE-LTF}_{4x}(-244:244) = & [+1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \end{aligned}$$

20

25

+1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 5 -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 10 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 15 -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1].

20 **[0213]** A person skilled in the art knows that if the foregoing brief Equation is used to express the foregoing sequence, the foregoing sequence should be:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{HELTF}_{4x}(-244:244) \\
 & = \{+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, +1, -1, -G_c, -G_c^p, +1, +G_d, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, -1, +1, -G_c, -G_c^p, +1, \\
 & \quad 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, \\
 & \quad -1, +G_b^p, +G_b, -1, -1, -G_d^p, +G_d, +1, +G_c^p, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1, -1, -G_d^p, +G_d, +1\}.
 \end{aligned}$$

25 **[0214]** FIG. 13 shows PAPR values of an HE-LTF sequence in the 40-MHz bandwidth. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small. For a manner of reading data in the table, refer to the foregoing embodiment, and details are not described herein again.

[0215] A second HE-LTF sequence in the 40-MHz 4x mode:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{HELTF}_{4x}(-244:244) \\
 & = \{+1, +G_c, -G_c^p, -1, -1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_b, +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, \\
 & \quad 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, \\
 & \quad +1, +G_d^p, +G_d, -1, +1, -G_b^p, +G_b, +1, -G_a^p, -1, -G_d^p, -G_d, +1, +1, -G_b^p, +G_b, +1\}.
 \end{aligned}$$

[0216] The HE-LTF sequence includes the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, sequences G_c , G_c^p , G_a^p , G_b^p , G_d^p , and G_d that are generated according to the Ga sequence and the Gb sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location.

[0217] Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_c, +G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_d^p, +G_d$, consecutive $-G_b^p, +G_b$, or consecutive $-G_b^p, +G_b$

[0218] The HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as:

HE-LTF_{4x}(-244:244)=[+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,
+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,
-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,
+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,0,0,0,0,0,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,
-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,
-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,
+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,
+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,

-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 5 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1].

[0219] After the second HE-LTF sequence is used, PAPR values corresponding to the second HE-LTF sequence are the same as PAPR values of the first HE-LTF sequence. Referring to FIG. 13, it may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

Embodiment 6

[0220] The 80-MHz bandwidth has 1024 subcarriers. According to different resource block sizes, as shown in FIG. 1c, an RU size may be 26, 52, 106, 242, 484, or 996 subcarriers.

15 [0221] There may be many types of HE-LTF sequences for 4x symbol of the 996 subcarriers in an 80 MHz transmission. Several types of the HE-LTF sequences are listed as follows:

[0222] A first 4x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz transmission is:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{HELTF}_{4x}(-500:500) \\
 & = \{ +1, +G_c, -G_c^p, -1, -1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_b, +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, +1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, \\
 & \quad +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, +1, -G_a, -G_a^p, +1, +G_b, +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, -1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, \\
 & \quad -G_c(1:13), +1, 0, 0, 0, 0, +1, -G_c(14:26), \\
 & \quad +1, -G_d, +G_d^p, +1, -1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, +1, \\
 & \quad +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, +G_b, +G_b^p, -1, -G_a, -1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, +1 \}
 \end{aligned}$$

where $G_c = \{1, -1, 1, -1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, -1, -1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, -1, -1, 1, 1, -1\}$.

20 [0223] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_c sequence, the G_a sequence, and the G_b sequence, sequences G_c , G_c^p , G_a^p , G_b^p , G_d^p , and G_d that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location.

[0224] Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $+G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_c, +G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_c, +G_c^p$, consecutive $-G_a, -G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_d, +G_d^p$, consecutive $-G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $-G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $+G_b, +G_b^p$, or $-G_c(1:13), -G_c(14:26)$.

[0225] The HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as:

HE-LTF_{4x}(-500:500) = [+1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
+1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
5 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
10 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
15 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
20 -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
25 -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
30 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,

-1, -1, +1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 5 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 10 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 15 +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 20 -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 25 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 30 -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1].

[0226] FIG. 14 shows PAPR values of an HE-LTF sequence in the 80-MHz bandwidth. It may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values, that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR values are still very small.

[0227] Second HE-LTF sequence on the 4x mode of the 80-MHz bandwidth:

$$\text{HELTF}_{4x}(-500:500)$$

$$= \{ +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, +1, -1, -G_c, -G_c^p, +1, +G_d, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +1, +1, -G_c, -G_c^p, +1, \\ +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +1, +1, +G_c, +G_c^p, -1, +G_d, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +1, -1, -G_c, -G_c^p, +1, \\ -G_c(1:13), -1, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, -G_c(14:26), \\ -1, -G_b, +G_b^p, +1, +1, -G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +G_c, -1, +G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -1, -G_d, -G_d^p, +1, \\ -1, +G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -1, +G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +1, +G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -1, -G_d, -G_d^p, +1 \}$$

$$\text{where } G_c = \{ 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, -1, 1, -1, -1, 1, -1, -1, 1, 1, -1, 1, -1, 1, -1, -1, -1, 1, 1, -1, -1 \}$$

[0228] The HE-LTF sequence includes the G_c sequence, the G_a sequence, and the G_b sequence, sequences G_c , G_c^p , G_a , G_b , G_d , and G_d^p that are generated according to the G_a sequence and the G_b sequence, and +1 or -1 that is located at a leftover leftover subcarrier location.

10 [0229] Further, the HE-LTF sequence may further include consecutive $-G_a, +G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p$, consecutive $-G_c, -G_c^p$, consecutive $+G_a, -G_a^p$, consecutive $+G_c, +G_c^p$, consecutive $-G_b, +G_b^p$, consecutive $-G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $+G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $-G_d, -G_d^p$, consecutive $+G_b, -G_b^p$, consecutive $+G_d, +G_d^p$, or $-G_c(1:13), -G_c(14:26)$.

[0230] The HE-LTF sequence may also be directly stored as:

$$\text{HE-LTF}_{4x}(-500:500) =$$

$$[+1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, \\ +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, \\ +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, \\ +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, \\ -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1,$$

-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 5 -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 10 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 15 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 20 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 25 +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 30 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,

-1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 5 +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 10 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 15 +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 20 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1].

[0231] After the second HE-LTF sequence on the 4x mode of the 80-MHz bandwidth is used,
 PAPR values corresponding to the second HE-LTF sequence are the same as PAPR values of the first
 HE-LTF sequence. Referring to FIG. 14, it may be learned, according to the group of PAPR values,
 25 that when different rotational phases are introduced in pilot subcarriers and other subcarriers, PAPR
 values are still very small.

Embodiment 7

[0232] A subcarrier design of a 4x symbol of the 160-MHz bandwidth may be obtained by
 splicing two subcarrier designs of a 4x symbol of the 80-MHz bandwidth. A primary 80 M band and
 30 a secondary 80 M band may be consecutively spliced or separated at a spacing of a particular
 bandwidth (for example, a spacing of 100 MHz). In addition, successive band locations of the primary
 80 M band and the secondary 80 M band may be flexibly adjusted according to an actual case.
 Therefore, a 4x HE-LTF sequence (LTF_{80 MHz_prime}) of the primary 80 M band and a 4x HE-LTF

sequence ($LTF_{80\text{ MHz_second}}$) of the secondary 80 M band may be separately defined, and polarity is flexibly adjusted according to the spacing between the primary 80 M band and the secondary 80 M band and a successive order of the primary 80 M band and the secondary 80 M band by using an entire 80 M sequence as a unit, so as to obtain a lower PAPR.

5 [0233] For ease of description, P1 is used to denote a polarity adjustment coefficient of the primary 80 M sequence, and P2 is used to denote a polarity adjustment coefficient of the secondary 80 M sequence. If P1 is always +1, P2 may be +1 or -1. In this case, when an arrangement relationship of two 80 M channels is [primary 80 M, secondary 80 M], a 160 M sequence is: $HE-LTF_{160\text{ MHz}} = [P1 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}, BI, P2 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_second}}]$; and when an arrangement relationship of two 80 M
10 channels is [secondary 80 M, primary 80 M], the 160 M sequence is: $HE-LTF_{160\text{ MHz}} = [P2 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_second}}, BI, P1 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}]$. BI indicates a frequency spacing between edge subcarriers of the two 80 M channels.

[0234] When the primary 80 M channel and the secondary 80 M channel are adjacent, BI = zeros (1, 23), that is, twenty-three 0s; and the $HE-LTF_{160\text{ MHz}}$ sequence may be represented by:

15 in a case of [primary 80 M, secondary 80 M]:

$$HE-LTF_{160\text{ MHz}}(-1012:1012) = [P1 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}, \text{zeros}(1, 23), P2 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_second}}]$$

in a case of [secondary 80 M, primary 80 M]:

$$HE-LTF_{160\text{ MHz}}(-1012:1012) = [P2 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_second}}, \text{zeros}(1, 23), P1 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}]$$

20 where zeros (1, 23) indicates twenty-three 0s; and values at locations corresponding to the rest subcarrier indication numbers (for example, -1024:-1013 and 1013:1023) that are not displayed are 0 by default.

[0235] If the primary 80 M channel and the secondary 80 M channel are not adjacent, BI may be correspondingly adjusted.

25 [0236] In this embodiment, the $HE-LTF$ sequence on a 996-subcarrier 4X symbol corresponding to a primary 80 MHz ($LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}$) bandwidth is the first $HE-LTF$ sequence in the 4x mode of the 80-MHz bandwidth in Embodiment 6, and the $HE-LTF$ sequence on the 996-subcarrier 4X symbol of the primary 80 MHz bandwidth may be represented by:

$$\begin{aligned} & LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}} \\ &= \{ +1, +G_c, -G_c^p, -1, -1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_b, +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, +1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, \\ & \quad +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, +1, -G_a, -G_a^p, +1, +G_b, +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, -1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, \\ & \quad -G_c(1:13), +1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, +1, -G_c(14:26), \\ & \quad +1, -G_d, +G_d^p, +1, -1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a^p, +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, +1, \\ & \quad +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, +G_b, +G_b^p, -1, -G_a^p, -1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, +1 \} \end{aligned}$$

[0237] The $HE-LTF$ sequence may also be represented by:

[illegible]

$$\begin{aligned}
& -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, \\
& +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\
& -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\
& -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\
5 \quad & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1].
\end{aligned}$$

[0238] The foregoing LTF_{80 MHz_prime} may also be represented by:

$$\text{LTF}_{80\text{MHz_prime}} = [\{1\text{st-484-RU}\}, \{\text{central-26-RU}\}, \{2\text{nd-484-RU}\}]$$

[0239] The 1st-484-RU is represented by:

$$\text{1st-484-RU} = \{+1, +G_c, -G_c^p, -1, -1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_b, +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, +1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1, \\ +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, +1, -G_a, -G_a^p, +1, +G_b, +1, -G_c, +G_c^p, -1, -1, +G_a, +G_a^p, -1\}$$

10 **[0240]** The central-26-RU is represented by:

$$\text{central-26-RU} = \{-G_e(1:13), +1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, +1, -G_e(14:26)\}$$

[0241] The 2nd-484-RU is represented by:

$$2nd-484-RU = \{+1, -G_d + G_d^p, +1, -1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a^p, +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, +1, \\ +1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, +G_b, +G_b^p, -1, -G_a^p, -1, +G_d, -G_d^p, -1, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, +1\}$$

[0242] The HE-LTF sequence on a 996-subcarrier 4X symbol of a secondary 80 MHz (LTF₈₀ MHz_{second}) bandwidth is formed by the 1st-484-RU, the 2nd-484-RU, and a new central-26-RU (new Central-26-RU), where the new Central-26-RU may be represented by:

$$\text{newCentral-26-RU} = [+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1]$$

The LTF_{80 MHz} second may be represented as follows:

$$\text{LTF}_{80\text{ MHz}}^{\text{second}} = [\{1\text{st-484-RU}\}, \text{newCentral-26-RU}, (-1)^* \{2\text{nd-484-RU}\}];$$

The LTF_{80 MHz} second may also be represented by:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{LTF}_{80 \text{ MHz_second}} = & [+1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ 25 \quad & +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ 30 \quad & -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \end{aligned}$$

-1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 5 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 10 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 15 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 20 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, +0, +0, +0, +0, +0, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,
 25 -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 30 +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1,

+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 5 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 10 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 15 +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1].

20 **[0243]** The table below shows polarity adjustment coefficients of the primary 80-MHz bandwidth
 and the secondary 80-MHz bandwidth in two band orders and various frequency spacings. The
 primary/secondary channel spacing refers to a center frequency spacing (the spacing of 80 MHz refers
 to splicing of two adjacent 80 M channels) of two 80 M bands. Specifically, for corresponding PAPR
 values in various cases, refer to the table, where a PAPR value is a maximum value of 4 phase
 25 differences between data and a pilot.

Primary/secondary channel spacing (MHz)	[Primary 80 M, secondary 80 M] [P1, P2]	PAPR (dB)	[Secondary 80 M, primary 80 M] [P2, P1]	PAPR (dB)
80 (adjacent)	[+1, +1]	6.81	[+1, +1]	6.87
100	[+1, -1]	6.83	[-1, +1]	6.82
120	[+1, -1]	6.82	[+1, +1]	6.97
140	[+1, -1]	6.87	[-1, +1]	6.77

160	[+1, -1]	6.88	[-1, +1]	6.95
180	[+1, -1]	6.80	[-1, +1]	6.92
200	[+1, +1]	6.89	[+1, +1]	6.91
220	[+1, +1]	6.85	[+1, +1]	6.90
240	[+1, -1]	6.87	[-1, +1]	6.96
> 240	[+1, -1]	~6.85	[-1, +1]	~6.86

[0244] In addition, to reduce system implementation complexity, it may also be selected to sacrifice PAPR performance to a particular extent. In various cases, the primary 80 M sequence and the secondary 80 M sequence are directly spliced to obtain an HE-LTF sequence in 4x of the 160 M bandwidth, that is, in all cases of [primary 80 M, secondary 80 M], a polarity adjustment coefficient of [P1, P2] = [+1, +1] or [P1, P2] = [+1, -1] is used. For [secondary 80 M, primary 80 M], a polarity adjustment coefficient of [P2, P1] = [+1, +1] or [P2, P1] = [-1, +1] is used.

Embodiment 8

[0245] A subcarrier design on a 2x symbol of the 160-MHz bandwidth may be obtained by splicing two subcarrier designs of 2x symbols of the 80-MHz bandwidth. The primary 80 M band and the secondary 80 M band may be consecutively spliced or separated at a spacing of a particular bandwidth (for example, a spacing of 100 MHz). In addition, successive band locations of the primary 80 M band and the secondary 80 M band may be flexibly adjusted according to an actual case. Therefore, a 2x HE-LTF sequence ($LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}$) of the primary 80 M band and a 2x HE-LTF sequence ($LTF_{80\text{ MHz_second}}$) of the secondary 80 M band may be separately defined, and a polarity is flexibly adjusted according to a spacing between the primary 80 M band and the secondary 80 M band and a successive band order by using an entire 80 M sequence as a unit, so as to obtain a lower PAPR.

[0246] For ease of description, P1 is used to denote a polarity adjustment coefficient of the primary 80 M sequence, and P2 is used to denote a polarity adjustment coefficient of a secondary 80 M sequence. If P1 is always +1, P2 may be +1 or -1. In this case, when an arrangement relationship of two 80 M channels is [primary 80 M, secondary 80 M], a 160 M sequence is: $HE-LTF_{160\text{ MHz}} = [P1 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}, BI, P2 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_second}}]$; and when an arrangement relationship of two 80 M channels is [secondary 80 M, primary 80 M], the 160 M sequence is: $HE-LTF_{160\text{ MHz}} = [P2 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_second}}, BI, P1 * LTF_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}]$. BI indicates a frequency spacing between edge subcarriers of the

two 80 M channels.

[0247] When the primary 80 M channel and the secondary 80 M channel are adjacent, BI = zeros (1, 11), that is, eleven 0s; and the HE-LTF_{160 MHz} sequence may be represented by:

[0248] In a case of [primary 80 M, secondary 80 M]:

5 HE-LTF_{160 MHz} (-1012:2:1012) = [P1*LTF_{80 MHz_prime}, zeros (1, 11), P2*LTF_{80 MHz_second}].

[0249] In a case of [secondary 80 M, primary 80 M]:

HE-LTF_{160 MHz} (-1012:2:1012) = [P2*LTF_{80 MHz_second}, zeros (1, 11), P1*LTF_{80 MHz_prime}]

where zeros (1, 11) indicate eleven 0s; and values at locations corresponding to the rest subcarrier indication numbers (for example, -1024:-1013, 1013:1023, and -1011:2:1011) that are not displayed are 0 by default.

[0250] If the primary 80 M channel and the secondary 80 M channel are not adjacent, BI may be correspondingly adjusted.

[0251] In this embodiment, the HE-LTF sequence on the primary 2X symbol corresponding to the 80 MHz (LTF_{80 MHz_prime}) bandwidth is the second HE-LTF sequence of 80 MHz 2X in Embodiment 3, and the HE-LTF sequence on the 2X symbol of the primary 80-MHz bandwidth may be represented by:

LTF_{80MHz_prime}

$$= \{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\ +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\}$$

[0252] The HE-LTF sequence may also be represented by:

LTF_{80 MHz_prime} =

20 [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ 25 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,

-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 5 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 10 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 15 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 20 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1].

25 [0253] The foregoing $\text{LTF}_{80\text{ MHz_prime}}$ may also be represented by:

$$\text{LTF}_{80\text{ MHz_prime}} = [\{\text{1st-484-RU}\}, \{\text{central-26-RU}\}, \{\text{2nd-484-RU}\}]$$

where the 1st-484-RU is represented by:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{1st-484-RU} = \{ & +1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ & +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c \} \end{aligned}$$

the central-26-RU is represented by:

30 central-26-RU = $\{+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1\}$; and

the 2nd-484-RU is represented by:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{2nd-484-RU} = \{ & -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\ & +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1 \}. \end{aligned}$$

[0254] The HE-LTF sequence on a 2X symbol of the secondary 80 MHz (LTF_{80 MHz_{second}}) bandwidth is formed by the 1st-484-RU, the 2nd-484-RU, and the new central-26-RU (newCentral-26-RU), where newCentral-26-RU may be represented by:

$$\text{newCentral-26-RU} = [-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, 0, 0, 0, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1].$$

[0255] The LTF_{80 MHz_{second}} may be represented as follows:

$$\text{LTF}_{80 \text{ MHz}_{\text{second}}} = [\{1\text{st-484-RU}\}, \text{newCentral-26-RU}, (-1) * \{2\text{nd-484-RU}\}].$$

[0256] The LTF_{80 MHz_{second}} may also be represented by:

$$\text{LTF}_{80 \text{ MHz}_{\text{second}}} =$$

$$\begin{aligned} & [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ & +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +0, +0, +0, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \end{aligned}$$

5
10
+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1].

[0257] The table below shows polarity adjustment coefficients of the primary 80-MHz bandwidth and the secondary 80-MHz bandwidth in two band orders and various frequency spacings. The primary/secondary channel spacing refers to a center frequency spacing (the spacing of 80 MHz means splicing of two adjacent 80 M channels) of two 80 M bands. Specifically, for corresponding PAPR values in various cases, refer to the table, where a PAPR value is a maximum value of 4 phase differences between data and a pilot.

Primary/secondary channel spacing (MHz)	[Primary 80 M, secondary 80 M] [P1, P2]	PAPR (dB)	[Secondary 80 M, primary 80 M] [P2, P1]	PAPR (dB)
80 (adjacent)	[+1, +1]	6.70	[-1, +1]	6.63
100	[+1, -1]	6.77	[-1, +1]	6.71
120	[+1, +1]	6.71	[+1, +1]	6.63
140	[+1, +1]	6.57	[-1, +1]	6.65
160	[+1, -1]	6.73	[-1, +1]	6.74
180	[+1, -1]	6.75	[+1, +1]	6.68
200	[+1, +1]	6.72	[+1, +1]	6.74
220	[+1, -1]	6.64	[-1, +1]	6.80
240	[+1, +1]	6.75	[+1, +1]	6.71
> 240	[+1, +1]	~6.82	[+1, +1]	~6.71

[0258] In addition, to reduce system implementation complexity, it may also be selected to sacrifice PAPR performance to a particular extent. In various cases, the primary 80 M sequence and the secondary 80 M sequence are directly spliced to obtain an HE-LTF sequence in 2x of the 160 M

bandwidth, that is, in all cases of [primary 80 M, secondary 80 M], a polarity adjustment coefficient of $[P1, P2] = [+1, +1]$ or $[P1, P2] = [+1, -1]$ is used. For [secondary 80 M, primary 80 M], a polarity adjustment coefficient of $[P2, P1] = [+1, +1]$ or $[P2, P1] = [-1, +1]$ is used.

5 [0259] The foregoing HE-LTF sequences in the 2x mode or the 4x mode of various bandwidths are merely specific examples. These preferred sequences have relatively low PAPR values. Certainly, embodiments of the present invention may further have another HE-LTF sequence, and the HE-LTF sequence meets features of a sequence mentioned in this embodiment, and may be obtained by using the generating method mentioned above.

10 [0260] Correspondingly, another embodiment provides an HE-LTF processing apparatus (not shown), applied in a wireless local area network that uses an OFDMA technology. The HE-LTF processing apparatus includes a processing unit, configured to execute the method in the foregoing implementation. For a specific structure and content of a frame, refer to the foregoing embodiments, and details are not described herein again. The processing unit may be a general-purpose processor, a digital signal processor, an application-specific integrated circuit, a field programmable gate array
15 or another programmable logical device, a discrete gate or transistor logical device, or a discrete hardware component, and may implement or execute the methods, steps, and logical block diagrams disclosed in the embodiments of the present invention. The general-purpose processor may be a microprocessor, any conventional processor, or the like. Steps of the methods disclosed with reference to the embodiments of the present invention may be directly performed and completed by means of
20 a hardware processor, or may be performed and completed by using a combination of hardware and software modules in the processor. It can be easily understood that the foregoing HE-LTF processing apparatus may be located at an access point or a station.

[0261] FIG. 15 is a block diagram of an access point according to another embodiment of the present invention. The access point in FIG. 15 includes an interface 101, a processing unit 102, and a
25 memory 103. The processing unit 102 controls operations of an access point 100. The memory 103 may include a read-only memory and a random access memory, and provides an instruction and data to the processing unit 102. A part of the memory 103 may further include a non-volatile random access memory (NVRAM). Components of the access point 100 are coupled together by using a bus system 109, where the bus system 109 includes a data bus, and further includes a power bus, a control
30 bus, and a status signal bus. However, for ease of clear description, various buses in FIG. 15 are all denoted as the bus system 109.

[0262] The method for sending the foregoing various frames that is disclosed in the foregoing embodiment of the present invention may be applied in the processing unit 102, or may be implemented by the processing unit 102. In an implementation process, steps of the foregoing

methods may be performed by using an integrated logical circuit of hardware in the processing unit 102 or an instruction in a form of software. The processing unit 102 may be a general-purpose processor, a digital signal processor, an application-specific integrated circuit, a field programmable gate array or another programmable logical device, a discrete gate or a transistor logical device, or a discrete hardware component, and may implement or execute the methods, steps, and logical block diagrams disclosed in the embodiments of the present invention. The general-purpose processor may be a microprocessor, any conventional processor, or the like. Steps of the methods disclosed with reference to the embodiments of the present invention may be directly performed and completed by means of a hardware processor, or may be performed and completed by using a combination of hardware and software modules in the processor. The software module may be located in a mature storage medium in the field, such as a random access memory, a flash memory, a read-only memory, a programmable read-only memory, an electrically-erasable programmable memory, or a register. The storage medium is located in the memory 103, and the processing unit 102 reads information in the memory 103, and completes the steps of the foregoing methods in combination with hardware of the processing unit 102.

[0263] FIG. 16 is a block diagram of a station according to another embodiment of the present invention. An access point in FIG. 16 includes an interface 111, a processing unit 112, and a memory 113. The processing unit 112 controls operations of a station 110. The memory 113 may include a read-only memory and a random access memory, and provides an instruction and data to the processing unit 112. A part of the memory 113 may further include a non-volatile random access memory (NVRAM). Components of the station 110 are coupled together by using a bus system 119, where the bus system 119 includes a data bus, and further includes a power bus, a control bus, and a status signal bus. However, for ease of clear description, various buses in FIG. 16 are all denoted as the bus system 119.

[0264] The method for sending the foregoing various frames that is disclosed in the foregoing embodiment of the present invention may be applied in the processing unit 112, or may be implemented by the processing unit 112. In an implementation process, steps of the foregoing methods may be performed by using an integrated logical circuit of hardware in the processing unit 112 or an instruction in a form of software. The processing unit 112 may be a general-purpose processor, a digital signal processor, an application-specific integrated circuit, a field programmable gate array or another programmable logical device, a discrete gate or a transistor logical device, or a discrete hardware component, and may implement or execute the methods, steps, and logical block diagrams disclosed in the embodiments of the present invention. The general-purpose processor may be a microprocessor, any conventional processor, or the like. Steps of the methods disclosed with

reference to the embodiments of the present invention may be directly performed and completed by means of a hardware processor, or may be performed and completed by using a combination of hardware and software modules in the processor. The software module may be located in a mature storage medium in the field, such as a random access memory, a flash memory, a read-only memory, a programmable read-only memory, an electrically-erasable programmable memory, or a register. The storage medium is located in the memory 113, and the processing unit 112 reads information in the memory 113, and completes the steps of the foregoing methods in combination with hardware of the processing unit 112.

5 [0265] Specifically, the memory 113 stores an instruction that enables the processing unit 112 to execute the methods mentioned in the foregoing embodiment.

10 [0266] It should be understood that "one embodiment" or "an embodiment" mentioned throughout the specification indicates that a particular characteristic, structure, or feature that is related to the embodiment is included in at least one embodiment of the present invention. Therefore, "in one embodiment" or "in an embodiment" that appears throughout the entire specification does not necessarily mean a same embodiment. Moreover, the specific characteristic, structure, or feature may be combined in one or more embodiments in any proper manner. Sequence numbers of the foregoing processes do not mean execution sequences in various embodiments of the present invention. The execution sequences of the processes should be determined according to functions and internal logic of the processes, and should not be construed as any limitation on the implementation processes of the embodiments of the present invention.

20 [0267] In addition, the terms "system" and "network" may be used interchangeably in this specification. The term "and/or" in this specification describes only an association relationship for describing associated objects and represents that three relationships may exist. For example, A and/or B may represent the following three cases: Only A exists, both A and B exist, and only B exists. In addition, the character "/" in this specification generally indicates an "or" relationship between the associated objects.

25 [0268] It should be understood that in the embodiments of the present invention, "B corresponding to A" indicates that B is associated with A, and B may be determined according to A. However, it should be further understood that determining B according to A does not mean that B is determined according to A only; that is, B may also be determined according to A and/or other information.

30 [0269] A person of ordinary skill in the art may be aware that, in combination with the examples described in the embodiments disclosed in this specification, units and algorithm steps may be implemented by electronic hardware, computer software, or a combination thereof. To clearly

describe the interchangeability between the hardware and the software, the foregoing has generally described compositions and steps of each embodiment according to functions. Whether the functions are performed by hardware or software depends on particular applications and design constraint conditions of the technical solutions. A person skilled in the art may use different methods to
5 implement the described functions for each particular application, but it should not be considered that the implementation goes beyond the scope of the present invention.

[0270] It may be clearly understood by a person skilled in the art that, for the purpose of convenient and brief description, for a detailed working process of the foregoing system, apparatus, and unit, reference may be made to a corresponding process in the foregoing method embodiments,
10 and details are not described herein.

[0271] In the several embodiments provided in this application, it should be understood that the disclosed system, apparatus, and method may be implemented in other manners. For example, the described apparatus embodiment is merely an example. For example, the unit division is merely logical function division and may be other division in actual implementation. For example, a plurality
15 of units or components may be combined or integrated into another system, or some features may be ignored or not performed. In addition, the displayed or discussed mutual couplings or direct couplings or communication connections may be implemented by using some interfaces. The indirect couplings or communication connections between the apparatuses or units may be implemented in electronic, mechanical, or other forms.

[0272] The units described as separate parts may or may not be physically separate, and parts displayed as units may or may not be physical units, may be located in one position, or may be distributed on a plurality of network units. A part or all of the units may be selected according to actual needs to achieve the objectives of the solutions of the embodiments of the present invention.

[0273] In addition, functional units in the embodiments of the present invention may be integrated
25 into one processing unit, or each of the units may exist alone physically, or two or more units are integrated into one unit. The integrated unit may be implemented in a form of hardware, or may be implemented in a form of a software functional unit.

[0274] With descriptions of the foregoing embodiments, a person skilled in the art may clearly understand that the present invention may be implemented by hardware, firmware or a combination thereof. When the present invention is implemented by software, the foregoing functions may be
30 stored in a computer-readable medium or transmitted as one or more instructions or code in the computer-readable medium. The computer-readable medium includes a computer storage medium and a communications medium, where the communications medium includes any medium that enables a computer program to be transmitted from one place to another. The storage medium may

be any available medium accessible to a computer. The following provides an example but does not impose a limitation: The computer-readable medium may include a RAM, a ROM, an EEPROM, a CD-ROM, or another optical disc storage or disk storage medium, or another magnetic storage device, or any other medium that can carry or store expected program code in a form of an instruction or a data structure and can be accessed by a computer. In addition, any connection may be appropriately defined as a computer-readable medium. For example, if software is transmitted from a website, a server or another remote source by using a coaxial cable, an optical fiber/cable, a twisted pair, a digital STA line (DSL) or wireless technologies such as infrared ray, radio and microwave, the coaxial cable, optical fiber/cable, twisted pair, DSL or wireless technologies such as infrared ray, radio and microwave are included in a definition of a medium to which they belong. For example, a disk (Disk) and disc (disc) used by the present invention includes a compact disc CD, a laser disc, an optical disc, a digital versatile disc (DVD), a floppy disk and a Blu-ray disc, where the disk generally copies data by a magnetic means, and the disc copies data optically by a laser means. The foregoing combination should also be included in the protection scope of the computer-readable medium.

[0275] In summary, what is described above is merely examples of embodiments of the technical solutions of the present invention, but is not intended to limit the protection scope of the present invention. Any modification, equivalent replacement, or improvement made without departing from the spirit and principle of the present invention shall fall within the protection scope of the present invention.

What is claimed is:

1. A method performed by an access point (AP), for sending a long training sequence in a wireless local area network, the method comprising:

obtaining, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth; and

mapping, according to a size and a location of a resource block (RU) allocated to a station, a sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence to subcarriers in the allocated RU, wherein the sequence segment corresponds to the location of the allocated RU; and

sending the sequence segment;

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x}(−500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x}(−500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes −500:2:500, and

$$\text{HE-LTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) = [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,$$

$-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,$
 $+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,$
 $-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,$
 $-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,$
 $+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,$
 $-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,$
 $-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,$
 $-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,$
 $+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,$
 $-1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,$
 $+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1,$
 $+1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,$
 $-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,$
 $-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,$
 $-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,$

+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

2. The method according to claim 1, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

3. The method according to claim 1 or 2, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\
+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\
-G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\
+G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the Ga sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the Gb sequence is reversed,

G_{c^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

4. The method according to any one of claims 1 to 3, the method further comprising:

sending a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

5. A method performed by a station (STA), for receiving a data packet in a wireless local area network, the method comprising:

receiving a data packet;

obtaining, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth; and

determining a HE-LTF sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence as a reference sequence for channel estimation, according to a size and a location of a resource block (RU) allocated to the station in the data packet, wherein the HE-LTF sequence segment corresponds to the RU allocated to the station;

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 Mhz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes −500:2:500, and

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HE-LTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) = & [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \end{aligned}$$

+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

6. The method according to claim 5, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

7. The method according to claim 5 or 6, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\ +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

wherein $G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\}$,

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

8. The method according to any one of claims 5 to 7, the method further comprising:

receiving a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

9. A method performed by a station (STA), for sending a long training sequence in a wireless local area network, method comprising:

obtaining according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth; and

mapping, according to a size and a location of an allocated resource block (RU), a sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence to subcarriers in the allocated RU, wherein the sequence segment corresponds

to the location of the allocated RU; and

sending the sequence segment;

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500),
the HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes -500:2:500, and

HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500) = [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,

-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

10. The method according to claim 9, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

11. The method according to claim 9 or 10, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\
+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\
-G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\
+G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is

reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

12. The method according to any one of claims 9 to 11, the method further comprising:

receiving a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

13. A method performed by an access point (AP), for receiving a data packet in a wireless local area network, wherein the method comprising:

receiving a data packet;

obtaining, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth; and

determining a HE-LTF sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence as a reference sequence for channel estimation, according to a size and a location of a resource block (RU) allocated to a station in the data packet, wherein the HE-LTF sequence segment corresponds to the RU allocated to the station;

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 Mhz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes −500:2:500, and

HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500) = [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,

+1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,

+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

14. The method according to claim 13, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

15. The method according to claim 13 or 14, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\
+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\
-G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\
+G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_{a^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_{b^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_{c^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_{d^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

16. The method according to any one of claims 13 to 15, the method further comprising:

sending a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

17. An apparatus in a wireless local area network, located on a side of an access point, the apparatus comprising:

a unit configured to obtain, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to a total transmission bandwidth;

a unit configured to map, according to a size and a location of a resource block (RU) allocated to a station, a sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence to subcarriers in the allocated RU, wherein the sequence segment corresponds to the location of the allocated RU; and

a unit configured to send the sequence segment;

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes -500:2:500, and

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HE-LTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) = & [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \end{aligned}$$

-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with

other locations are 0.

18. The apparatus according to claim 17, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

19. The apparatus according to claim 17 or 18, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\ +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

20. The apparatus according to any one of claims 5 to 7, the apparatus further comprising:

a unit configured to send a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

21. An apparatus applied in a wireless local area network, located on a side of a station, comprising:

a unit configured to obtain, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth; and

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 Mhz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes −500:2:500, and

-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1

-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

22. The apparatus according to claim 21, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

23. The apparatus according to claim 21 or 22, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\
+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\
-G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\
+G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the

Ga sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the Gb sequence is reversed,

G_{c^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

24. The apparatus according to any one of claims 21 to 23, the method further comprising:

a unit configured to receive a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

25. An apparatus applied in a wireless local area network, located on a side of a station, comprising:

a unit configured to obtain, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth;

a unit configured to map, according to a size and a location of a resource block (RU) allocated to a station, a sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence to subcarriers in the allocated RU, wherein the sequence segment corresponds to the location of the allocated RU; and

a unit configured to send the sequence segment;

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x}(−500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x}(−500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes −500:2:500, and

$$\text{HE-LTF}_{2\times}(-500:2:500)=[+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,$$

$-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1,$

 $+1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,$
$$-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,$$
$$-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,$$
$$+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,$$
$$+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,$$

$-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,$

 $+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,$ $+1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,$
$$-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,$$

+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

26. The apparatus according to claim 25, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

27. The apparatus according to claim 25 or 26, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\ +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

wherein $G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\}$,

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

28. The apparatus according to any one of claims 25 to 27, the apparatus further comprising:

a unit configured to receive a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

29. An apparatus applied in a wireless local area network, located on a side of an access point and comprising:

a unit configured to receive a data packet;

a unit configured to obtain, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth; and

a unit configured to: determine a HE-LTF sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence as a reference sequence for channel estimation, according to a size and a location of a resource block (RU) allocated to a station in the data packet, wherein the HE-LTF sequence segment corresponds to the RU allocated to the station;

wherein an $2x$ HE-LTF sequence in an 80 Mhz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes −500:2:500, and

HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500)=[+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,
+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,
-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,
+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,
+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,
+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,0,0,0,+1,-1,-1,
+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,+1,
-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,
+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,
-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,
-1,-1,+1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,-1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,+1,
-1,+1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,+1,+1,-1,+1,-1,-1,-1,+1,

-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

30. The apparatus according to claim 29, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

31. The apparatus according to claim 29 or 30, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\
+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\
-G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\
+G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

34. The communication apparatus according to claim 33, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

35. The apparatus according to claim 33 or 34, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\ +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

36. The communication apparatus according to any one of claims 33 to 35, wherein the communication apparatus is an access point.

37. The communication apparatus according to claim 36, wherein the programmable instructions, when executed by the processor, further cause the apparatus to:

send a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

38. The communication apparatus according to any one of claims 33 to 35, wherein the communication apparatus is a station (STA).

39. The communication apparatus according to claim 38, wherein the programmable instructions,

-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
-1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

41. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to claim 40, wherein:
the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

42. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to claim 40 or 41, wherein the
2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\
+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\
-G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\
+G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is

reversed,

G_{b^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_{e^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_{f^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

43. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to any one of claims 40 to 42, wherein the communication apparatus is an access point.

44. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to claim 43, wherein the instructions, when executed by the processor, further cause the communication apparatus to:

send a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

45. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to any one of claims 40 to 42, wherein the communication apparatus is a station (STA).

46. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to claim 45, wherein the instructions, when executed by the processor, further cause the communication apparatus to:

receive a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

47. A communication apparatus for communications in a wireless local area network, comprising:

a processor; and

a memory storing programmable instructions, when executed by the processor, cause the apparatus to:

receive a data packet;

obtain, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF)

sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth; and

determine a HE-LTF sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence as a reference sequence for channel estimation, according to a size and a location of a resource block (RU) allocated to a station in the data packet, wherein the HE-LTF sequence segment corresponds to the RU allocated to the station;

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 Mhz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x} (−500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes −500:2:500, and

$$\begin{aligned} \text{HE-LTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) = & [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ & +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, \\ & -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, \\ & -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ & -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \end{aligned}$$

-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
-1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
-1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
+1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

48. The communication apparatus according to claim 47, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence.

49. The apparatus according to claim 47 or 48, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\
+1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\
+1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\
-G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\
+G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_{c^p} is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

50. The communication apparatus according to any one of claims 47 to 49, wherein the communication apparatus is an access point.

51. The communication apparatus according to claim 50, wherein the programmable instructions, when executed by the processor, further cause the apparatus to:

send a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

52. The communication apparatus according to any one of claims 47 to 49, wherein the communication apparatus is a station (STA).

53. The communication apparatus according to claim 52, wherein the programmable instructions, when executed by the processor, further cause the apparatus to:

receive a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

54. A non-transitory computer-readable storage medium having instructions stored thereon, which when executed by a processor, cause a communication apparatus to:

```
receive a data packet;
```

obtain, according to a transmission bandwidth, an High Efficiency Long Training Field (HE-LTF) sequence corresponding to the transmission bandwidth; and

determine a HE-LTF sequence segment in the HE-LTF sequence as a reference sequence for channel estimation, according to a size and a location of a resource block (RU) allocated to a station in the data packet, wherein the HE-LTF sequence segment corresponds to the RU allocated to the station;

wherein an 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500), the HE-LTF_{2x}(-500:2:500) includes values on subcarriers with indexes -500:2:500, and

$$\text{HE-LTF}_{2x}(-500:2:500) = [+1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, \\ -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, \\ +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, \\ -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,$$

+1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1,
 +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1,
 -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1,
 -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1,
 -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1,
 +1, -1, +1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, +1, -1,
 +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1], wherein the Equation means that values on subcarriers with even indexes

in indexes -500 to 500, are sequentially values in the foregoing sequence, and values on subcarriers with other locations are 0.

55. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to claim 54, wherein:

the HE-LTF sequence is a stored sequence or a sequence obtained by generating.

56. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to claim 54 or 55, wherein the 2x HE-LTF sequence in an 80 MHz bandwidth transmission is constructed by:

$$\{+1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +1, +G_a, -G_a^p, +G_d, -1, +G_c^p, +G_c, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, \\ +1, -G_a, +G_a^p, -1, +G_c, +G_c^p, +G_b, +1, +G_a^p, -G_a, +1, -G_c^p, -G_c, \\ +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, +1, +1, 0, 0, 0, +1, -1, -1, +1, +1, -1, +1, \\ -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_d, +G_d^p, -1, +G_c, +G_b^p, +G_b, +1, +G_d^p, -G_d, -1, \\ +G_d, -G_d^p, +1, -G_b, -G_b^p, -1, -G_a, +G_d^p, -G_d, +1, -G_b^p, -G_b, +1\},$$

$$\text{wherein } G_a = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, +1, +1, +1, -1, +1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

$$G_b = \{+1, +1, +1, -1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1, -1, -1, +1, -1\},$$

G_a^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_b^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_a sequence is reversed,

G_d is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value on an even-numbered subcarrier of the G_b sequence is reversed,

G_c^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_c sequence is reversed, and

G_d^p is a sequence that is obtained after a phase of a value at a pilot location of a G_d sequence is reversed.

57. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to any one of claims 54 to 56, wherein the communication apparatus is an access point.

58. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to claim 57, wherein the instructions, when executed by the processor, further cause the communication apparatus to:

send a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

59. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to any one of claims 40 to 43, wherein the communication apparatus is a station (STA).

60. The non-transitory computer-readable storage medium according to claim 45, wherein the instructions, when executed by the processor, further cause the communication apparatus to:

receive a triggering frame, wherein the triggering frame indicates the transmission bandwidth, an ID of the station, and the size and the location of the RU allocated to the station.

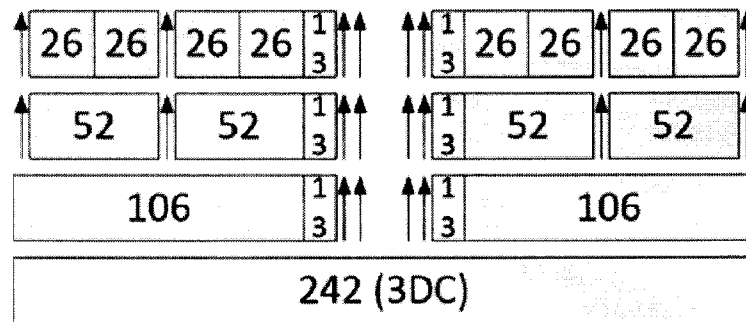


FIG. 1a

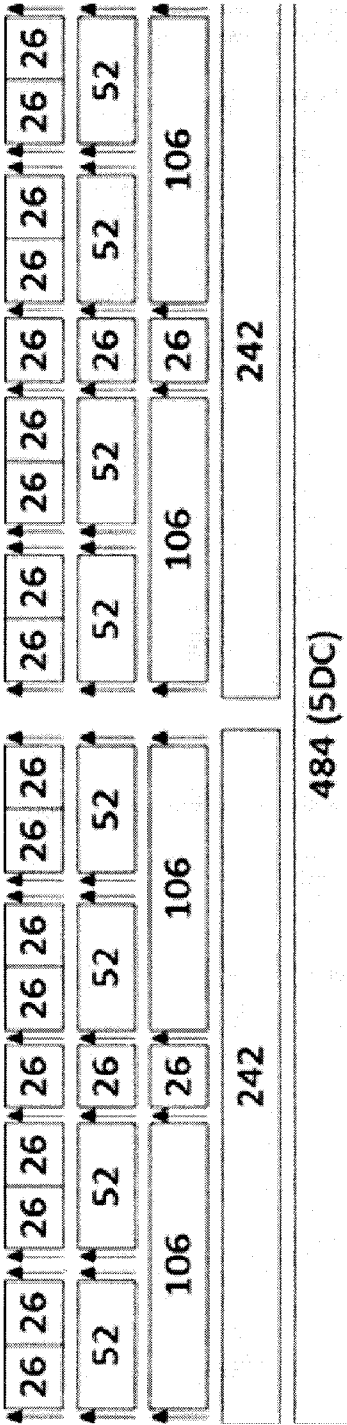


FIG. 1b

FIG. 1c

4/19

5.85	5.85	5.22	4.75	6.45	4.49	5.60	5.85	5.85
4.06		5.16			4.32		3.90	
6.24					5.17			
8.63								

VHT-LTF_{-122,122} (w/o gamma)

FIG. 2a

5.85	5.85	5.34	4.75	6.45	4.49	5.60	5.85	5.85
4.06		5.07			4.32		3.90	
6.21					5.17			
5.11								

VHT-LTF_{-122,122} (w/gamma)

FIG. 2b

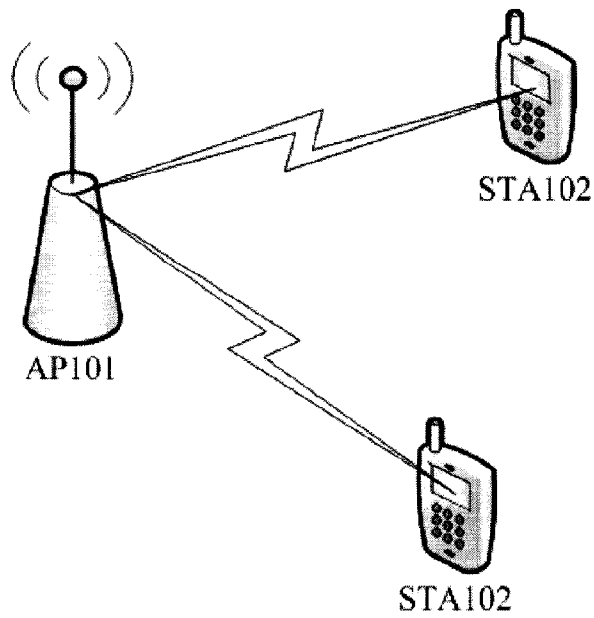


FIG. 3

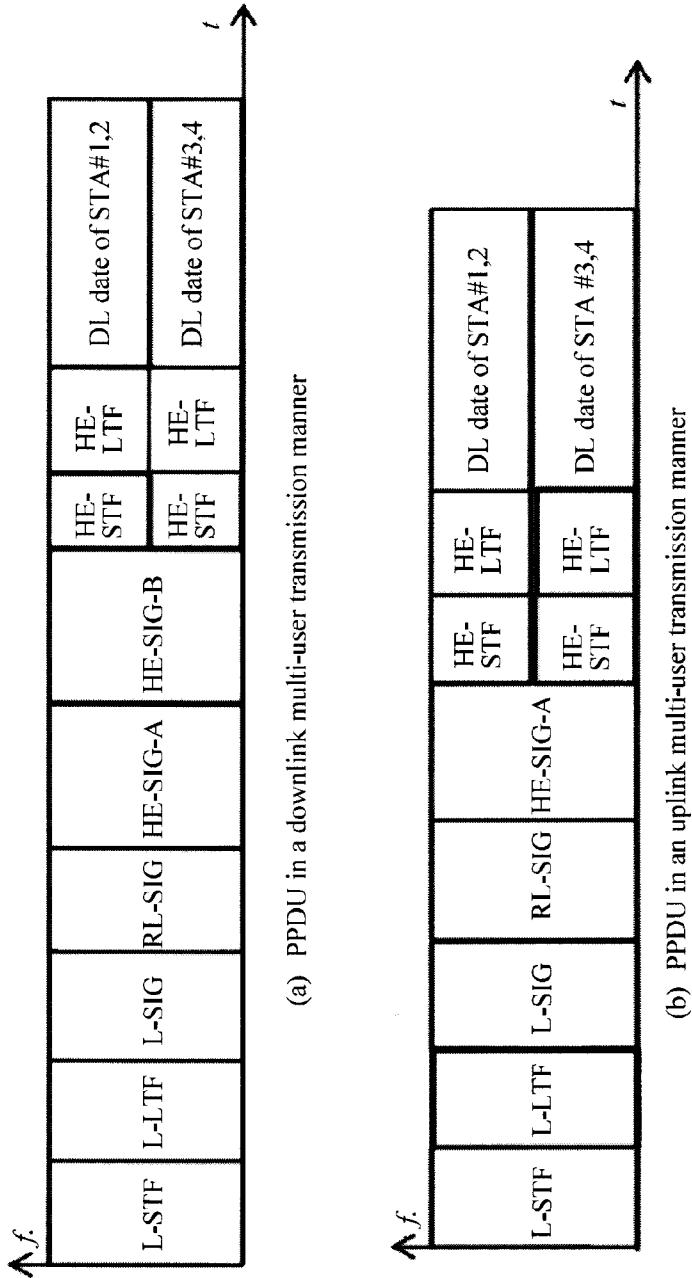


FIG. 4

6/19

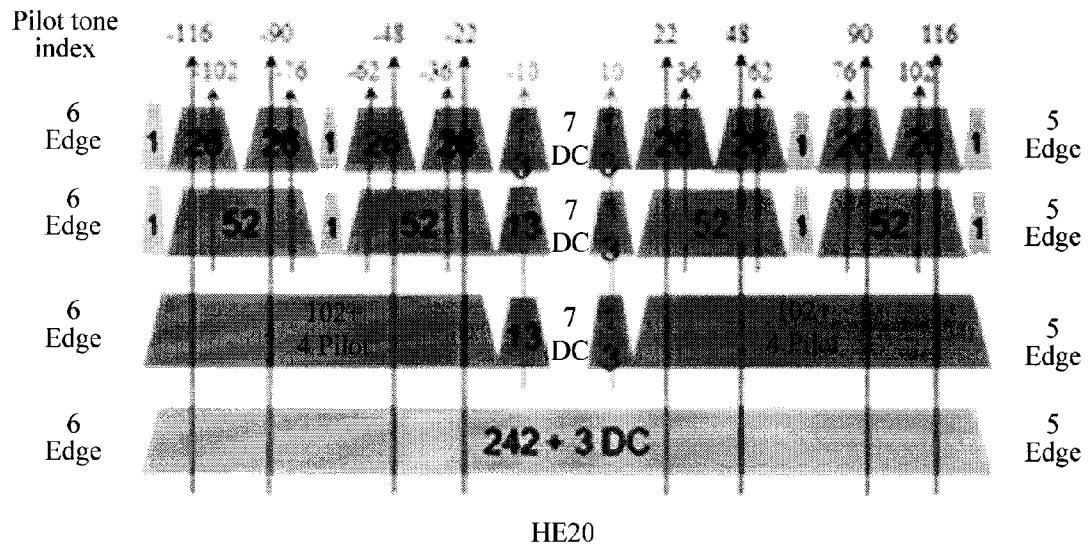


FIG. 5a

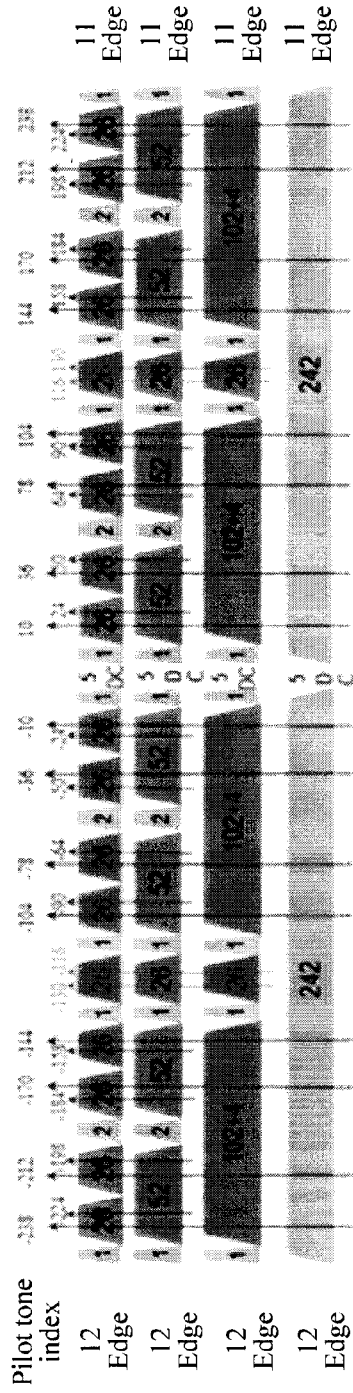
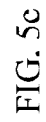


FIG. 5b



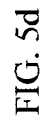


FIG. 5d

5.68	3.57	6.38	3.34		3.34	6.38	3.57	5.68	+1,+1
7.18	4.75	5.50	4.77		4.77	5.50	4.75	7.18	+1,-1
5.64	4.92	6.23	4.80		4.80	6.23	4.92	5.64	+1,w
6.80	5.46	6.00	5.01		5.01	6.00	5.46	6.80	+1,w ²
5.85	6.09	6.49	6.09		6.09	5.85	$[+1,w] \otimes [+1,w^3]$ $[+1,w^2] \otimes [+1,w^4]$		
7.00	5.66	6.04	5.66		7.00				
6.61	6.52	6.41	6.52		6.61				
7.35	6.32	6.04	6.32		7.35				
4.32	5.58	5.16	5.90		4.32	5.58	5.16	5.90	
				4.57					
				5.73					
				5.29					
				5.70					

FIG. 6

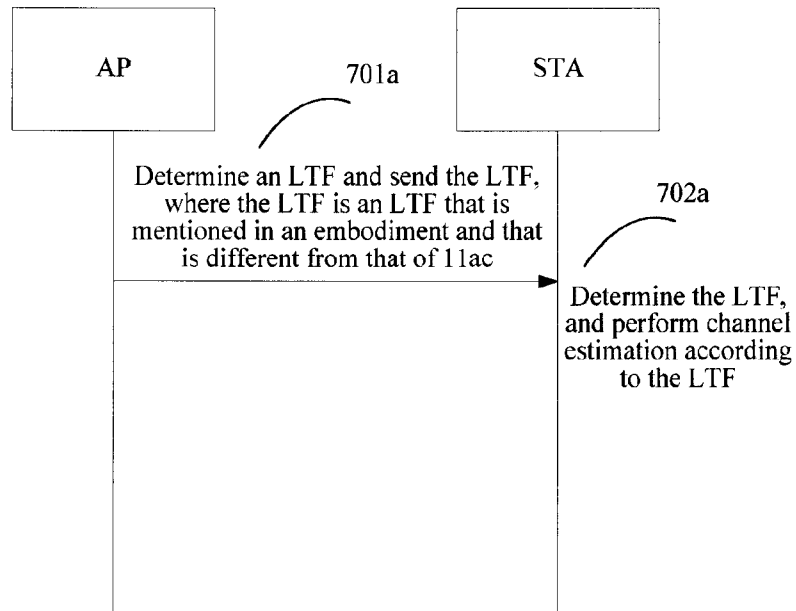


FIG. 7a

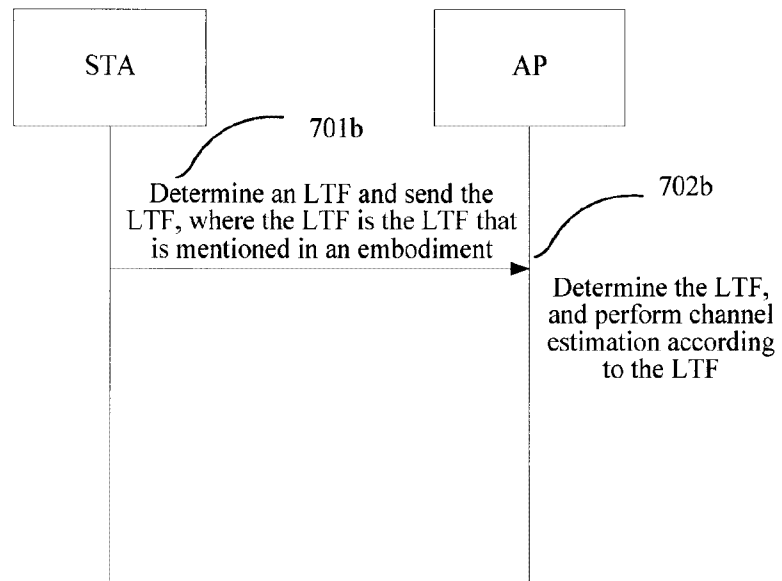


FIG. 7b

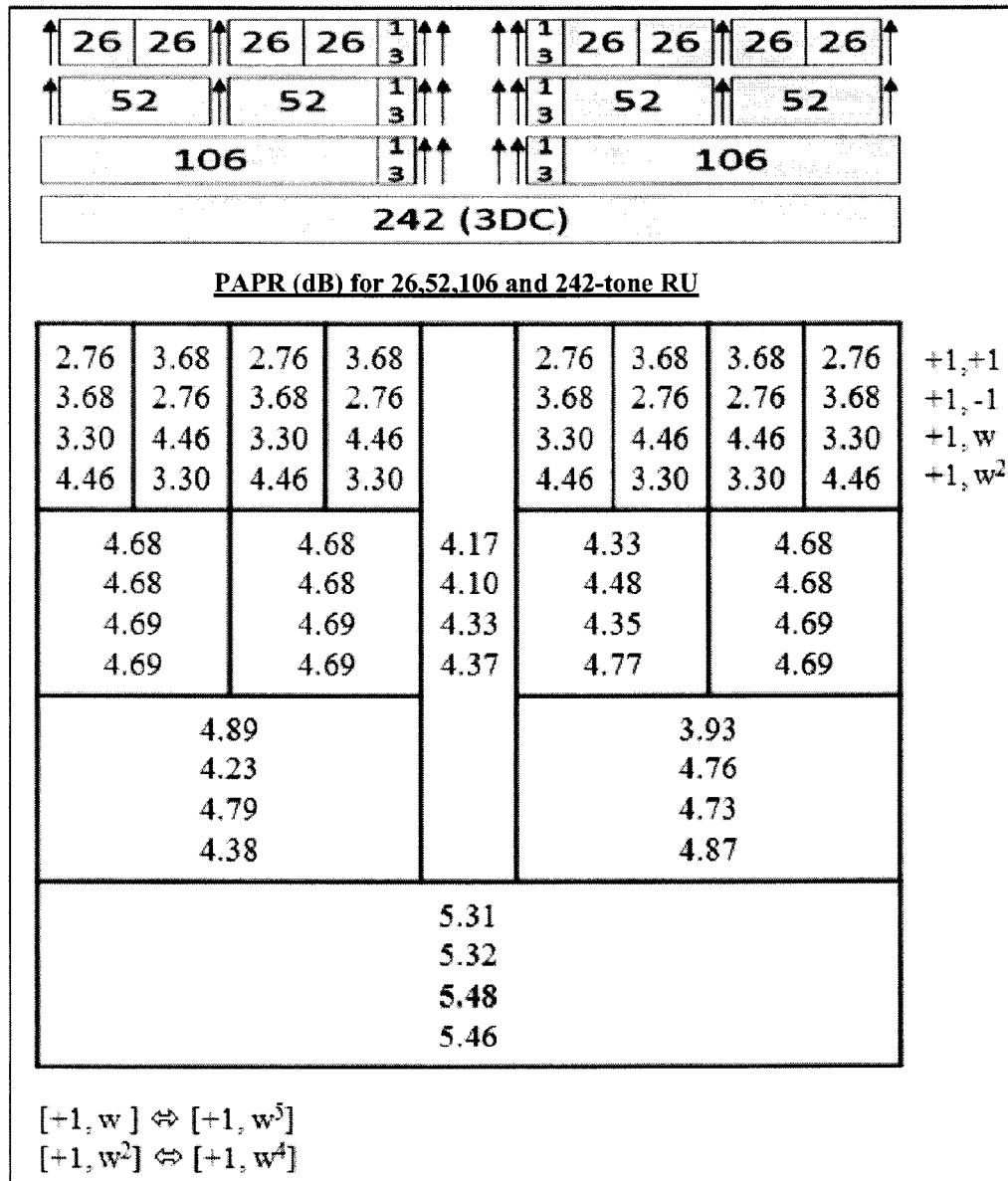


FIG. 8a

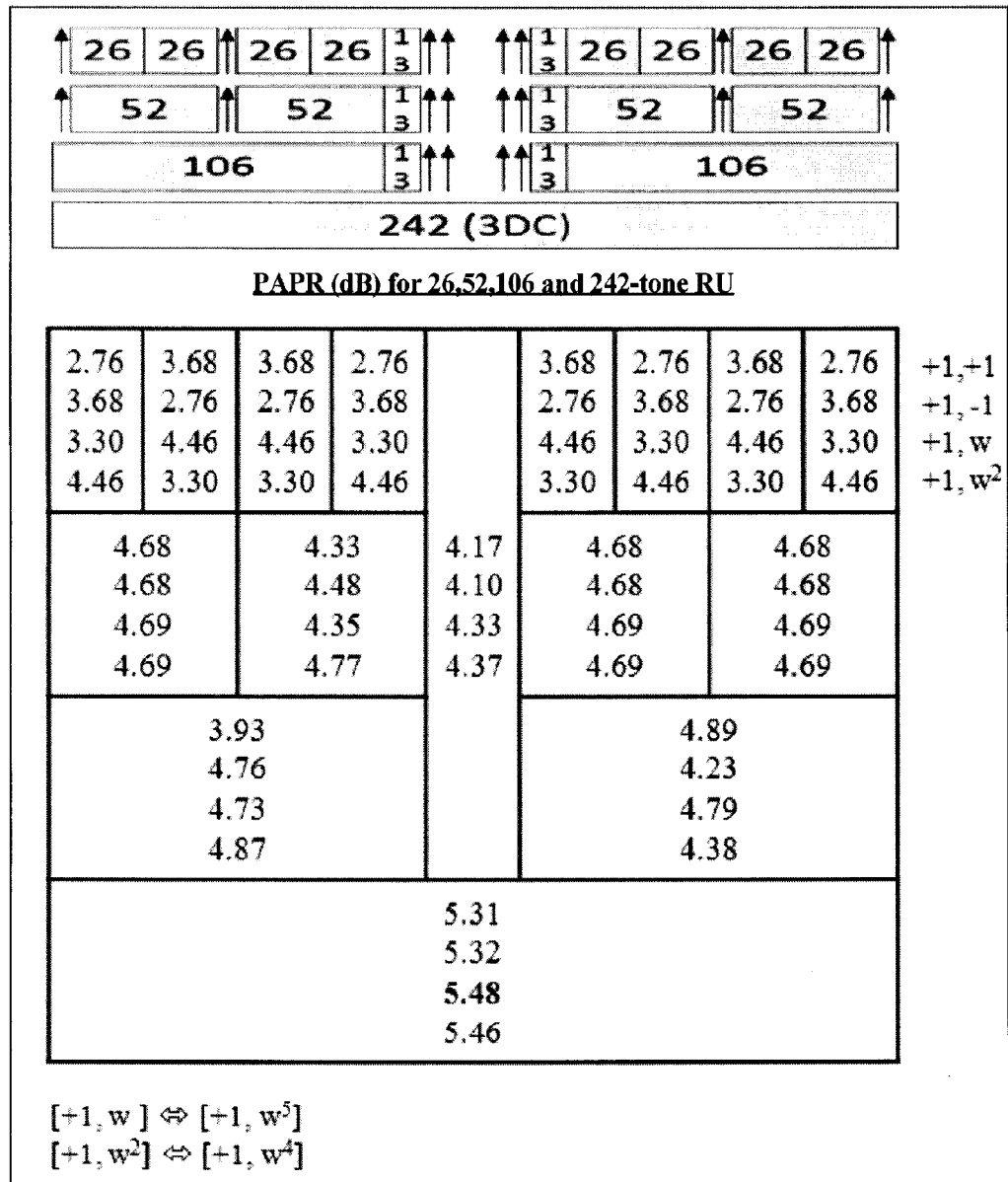


FIG. 8b

[illegible]

FIG. 9

[illegible]

FIG. 10

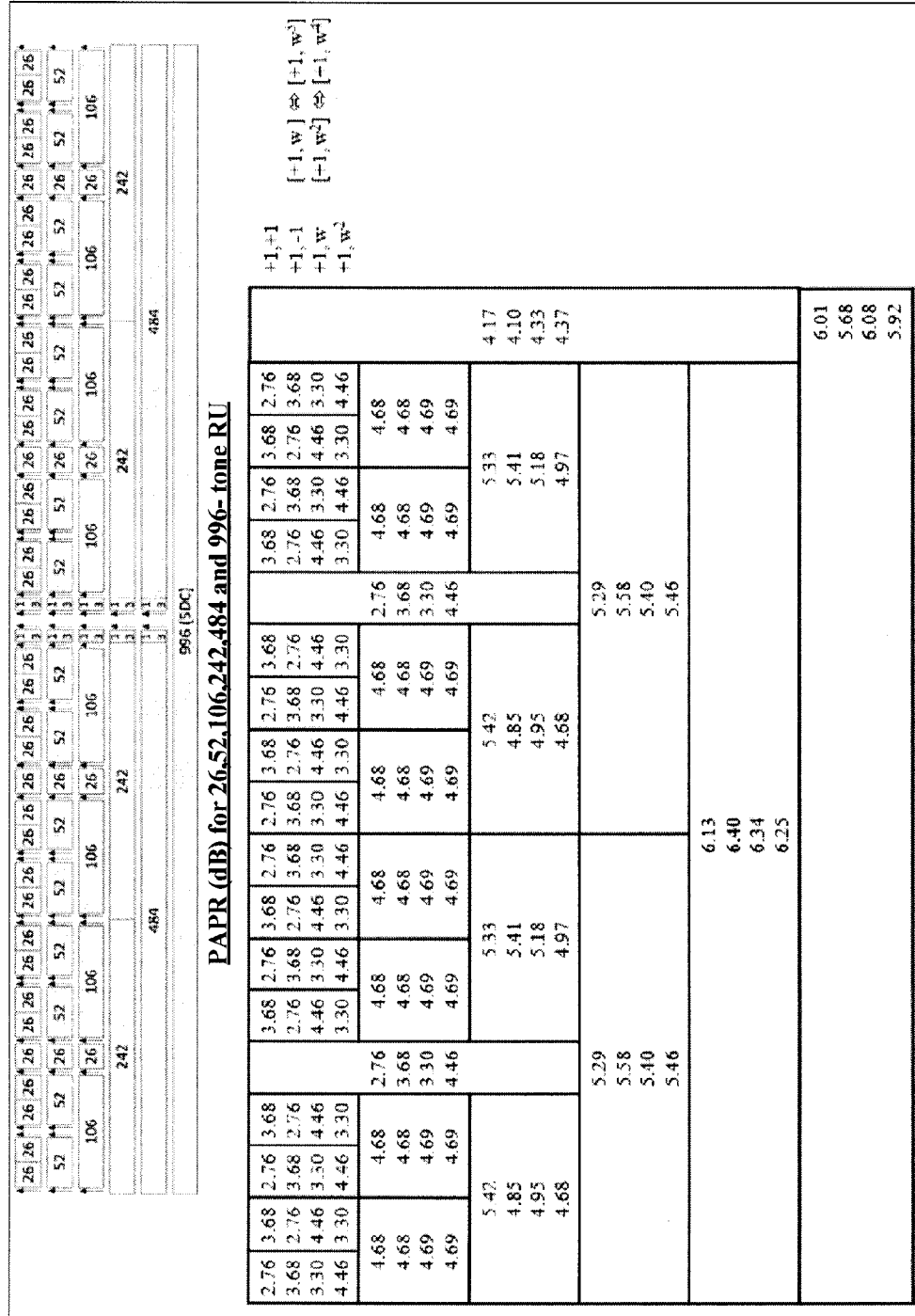


FIG. 11

↑ 26	26 ↑	↑ 26	26 ↑	↑ 1	3 ↑	↑ 1	3 ↑	↑ 26	26 ↑	↑ 26	26 ↑
↑ 52	52 ↑	↑ 52	52 ↑	↑ 1	3 ↑	↑ 1	3 ↑	↑ 52	52 ↑	↑ 52	52 ↑
106				↑ 1	3 ↑	↑ 1	3 ↑	106			
242 (3DC)											

Proposed

3.51	3.78	3.51	3.78		3.51	3.78	3.51	3.78	+1,+1	
3.78	3.51	3.78	3.51		3.78	3.51	3.78	3.51	+1,-1	
3.28	3.48	3.28	3.48		3.28	3.48	3.28	3.48	+1,w	
3.48	3.28	3.48	3.28		3.48	3.28	3.48	3.28	+1,w ²	
4.42		4.59		4.04	4.63		4.42		[+1,w] ⇔ [+1,w ³] [+1,w ²] ⇔ [+1,w ⁴]	
4.42		4.63		3.91	4.59		4.42			
4.44		4.86		4.20	4.97		4.42			
4.42		4.97		4.25	4.86		4.44			
4.65					4.90					
4.69					5.01					
4.90					4.95					
4.92					4.87					
					5.26					
					5.30					
					5.29					
					5.56					

FIG. 12

26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
S2	S2	26	S2	S2	S2	S2	S2	26	S2	S2	S2	S2	26	S2	S2	S2
106	26	106	106	26	106	26	106	26	106	26	106	26	106	26	106	26
242								242								
484 (SDC)																

Proposed

3.51	3.78	3.51	3.78		3.51	3.78	3.51	3.78	3.78	3.51	3.78	3.51		3.78	3.51	3.78	3.51	+1, +1 +1, -1 +1, w +1, w ²
3.78	3.51	3.78	3.51		3.78	3.51	3.78	3.51	3.51	3.78	3.51	3.78		3.51	3.78	3.51	3.78	
3.28	3.48	3.28	3.48		3.28	3.48	3.28	3.48	3.48	3.28	3.48	3.28		3.48	3.28	3.48	3.28	
3.48	3.28	3.48	3.28		3.48	3.28	3.48	3.28	3.28	3.48	3.28	3.48		3.28	3.48	3.28	3.48	
4.63		4.42		3.51	4.63		4.42		4.42		4.63		3.78	4.42		4.63		
4.59		4.42		3.78	4.59		4.42		4.42		4.59		3.51	4.42		4.59		
4.97		4.44		3.28	4.97		4.44		4.42		4.97		3.48	4.42		4.97		
4.86		4.42		3.48	4.86		4.42		4.44		4.86		3.28	4.44		4.86		
5.37					4.36				4.80				4.97					
4.94					5.50				5.23				4.85					
5.27					4.95				5.06				4.94					
5.14					5.55				5.34				4.72					
5.41										5.38								
5.46										4.92								
5.49										5.41								
5.56										5.07								

+1, +1
+1, -1
+1, w
+1, w²

$[+1, w] \oplus [+1, w^5]$
 $[+1, w^2] \oplus [+1, w^4]$

FIG. 13

[illegible]

FIG. 14

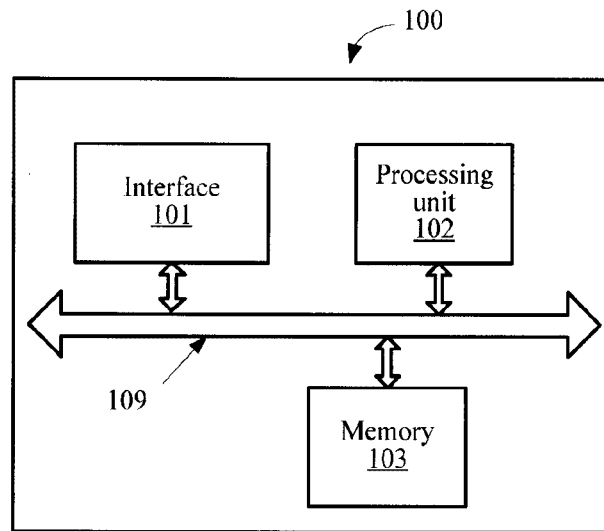


FIG. 15

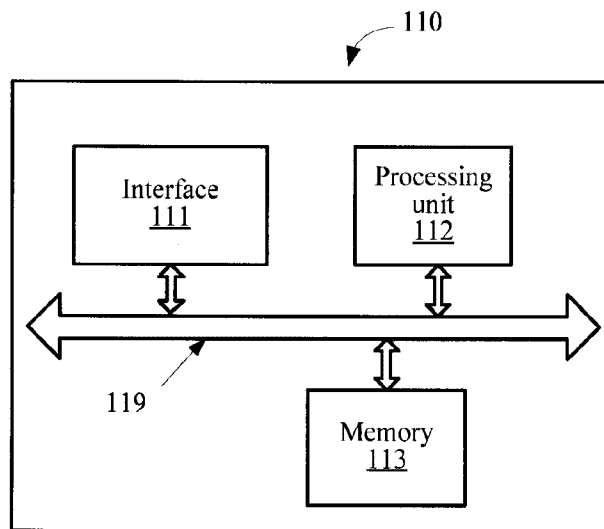


FIG. 16

